

INDEX¹

- Abuse of judicial authority, **5**, 128
 Abuse of right, **29**, 57, 183-184
 Account stated, **4**, 220, 221, 228, 230-234, 236; **8**, 162-168
 Acquiescence: *see* Estoppel
 Acquired rights, **6**, 163
 Act of State, **1**, 421, 422; **4**, 102, 115 n.2; **5**, 12; **16**, 99; **17**, 100-101; **19**, 285-289, 292; **24**, 11; *see also* Attribution and State responsibility
 enquiry into by international tribunal, **25**, 157, 165
 Admissibility: *see under* Evidence and Jurisdiction of Tribunal
 Admission, effect of, **3**, 205 n.2, 235, 288; *see also under* Jurisdiction of Tribunal
 Agency, **1**, 357, 358, 376-382, 413; **2**, 11, 23, 24, 339; **3**, 205; **4**, 278, 279; **6**, 159, 160, 193-195; **8**, 130, 140; **17**, 14-15, 25-30; **19**, 126, 129-132, 133-135, 138-139, 140, 152-153; **23**, 142-146, 299-300, 305-306; *see also under* Evidence of applicable law, **19**, 126
 general principles of agency law, **19**, 126
 Aggregation of cases: *see* Procedure, consolidation of cases
 Airline practice, **9**, 360-375
 Algeria, duties of, **5**, 49
 Algiers Declarations: *see* Claims Settlement Declaration and General Declaration
 Aliens, treatment of, **2**, 78, 79, 81-89; **4**, 166, 167; **5**, 293, 383-384; **17**, 147, 181; *see also* Expropriation; Expulsion and State responsibility
 Alternative forum, **6**, 49
 Alternative pleading, **4**, 231, 233, 235, 236
 American Arbitration Association: *see under* Arbitration, rules
 American Bar Association: *see under* Arbitration, rules
 American law: *see* United States, law of
 Appeal, **3**, 128, 364; **5**, 74; *see also* Rehearing
 Applicable law, **1**, 241, 251, 377, 422; **2**, 12, 27, 154 n.1, 185, 186, 213, 237, 250, 256; **3**, 14, 19, 48, 56, 58; **4**, 113-116, 174, 234, 267, 270; **5**, 113, 292, 293; **6**, 46, 97, 98; **7**, 99, 102, 109, 113, 115, 130, 191; **8**, 105, 161; **10**, 239, 277; **12**, 143, 273; **13**, 88-89, 229-233; **14**, 138-140, 186-187, 229-230, 245; **15**, 29, 214-224, 236-239; **16**, 20-28, 194-196, 256; **17**, 132, 142, 230-231, 239-240; **18**, 119, 361 n.10; **19**, 29-31, 286; **21**, 68, 72; **23**, 357; **26**, 226
 agency, **19**, 126
 authenticity of document, **29**, 124
 contracts, **1**, 171, 377, 378 n.16, 422; **3**, 48, 56; **4**, 267; **6**, 236; **7**, 131; **8**, 162, 231, 232; **9**, 121, 124, 326; **10**, 216; **13**, 26; **17**, 230-231, 240; **21**, 103, 154; **22**, 243, 268-289, 324, 325; **24**, 170; **26**, 146; *see also* State contracts *below*
 corporation, ownership, **17**, 328; **21**, 77 n.30
 date determining, **15**, 215
 diplomatic protection, **19**, 31
 disqualification of arbitrator, **20**, 203-204, 272-273
 expropriation—
 —international law, **16**, 25; **29**, 27
 —Treaty of Amity, **16**, 25, 194-195, 239; **21**, 118, 121, 125
 expulsion—
 —international law, **17**, 142
 general principles of commercial and international law, **16**, 28; **21**, 104; **26**, 106
 general principles of law, **19**, 30; **20**, 204
 international law, **16**, 28; **19**, 30-31, 286; **23**, 357
 —displacement by Claims Settlement Declaration, **25**, 28
 interpretation and substance, different systems to apply, **16**, 21
 irrelevant, **12**, 214
 law of parties, **19**, 30; **28**, 209

¹ This is a consolidated index identifying the contents of all previous volumes as well as the present volume. The figures in bold type refer to the volume number.

- Applicable law (*cont.*)
 practice of parties, **17**, 231, 240
 principles of mutual good will and good faith, **21**, 154
 promissory notes, **21**, 44-45, 63-64
 —*lex loci actus*, **21**, 63
 State contracts, **16**, 27-28; **19**, 31; **22**, 287-289; *see also* contracts *above*
 time limits, **17**, 190
 transfer of shares, **19**, 272
 Tribunal's freedom to determine, **13**, 232
 Appointing authority, **1**, 114, 115, 117, 513, 514
 powers, **21**, 388, 390
 Arbitral award: *see also* Award
 basis for legal action, **6**, 135-139; **18**, 118-119, 120-128, 130-131
 recognition and enforcement, **18**, 131-146
 Arbitral tribunal: *see* Tribunal
 Arbitration—
 agreement, **2**, 60
 clause—
 —jurisdiction, **25**, 141-142; **26**, 73-74
 failure to comply with, **7**, 202 n.1
 meaning of, **5**, 183
 nature of, **7**, 178
 objection to conduct of, **25**, 6
 rules: *see also* Tribunal Rules; UNCITRAL Rules *and under* International Chamber of Commerce; International Law Commission
 —American Arbitration Association, **20**, 206, 209, 245, 250, 310
 —American Code of Ethics for Arbitrators, **1**, 499 n.2; **2**, 121; **3**, 40, 296; **4**, 181; **20**, 205, 207, 208, 209, 212, 218-219, 251
 —Grain and Feed Trade Association, **3**, 323; **20**, 250
 —Inter-American Commercial Arbitration Commission, **20**, 206
 —International Bar Association Guidelines, **20**, 211-212, 216, 251
 —International Institute for the Unification of Private Law, **20**, 205
 —London Court of International Arbitration, **20**, 206
 —Netherlands Arbitration Institute, **20**, 250
 —UN Economic Commission for Asia and the Far East, **20**, 205
 —UN Economic Commission for Europe, **20**, 205
 —Uniform Arbitration Act, **3**, 210, 211, 295
 waiver of right to, **7**, 202 n.1
 Arbitrator—
 absence of, **1**, 415-417, 423-441, 453, 454; **2**, 14-16, 28, 344; **3**, 92, 108, 117, 118, 120, 124-146, 155, 168, 209-211, 237, 238, 254, 255, 268, 269, 276, 277, 291-296, 316; **8**, 42; **19**, 116-117; **21**, 239-240; **29**, 364 n.11
 appointment, **5**, 277 n.1; *see also* Appointing authority
 challenge, **1**, 111-118, 509-518; **5**, 277 n.1; **20**, 177-330; **21**, 196, 279-282, 318-402; **24**, 309-324
 —admissibility, **24**, 319, 324
 —confidentiality, **20**, 233-234
 —effect, **21**, 280, 351, 358-359
 —failure to act, **27**, 293-336
 —legal standard, **20**, 243-246, 271-282
 —procedure, **20**, 184
 —time limits: *see* Time limits, arbitrator, challenge to
 confidentiality, **1**, 424, 427-430, 441, 449; **2**, 29, 343, 357; **19**, 106, 167, 170; **21**, 365-366; 387, 394
 currency offence, alleged, **21**, 380-383, 395, 396-398
 disclosure obligation, **20**, 177-330 *passim*
 disqualification, **1**, 111-118, 509-518; **2**, 346, 358; **5**, 266
 —applicable law, **20**, 203-204
 —effect, **20**, 239
 —non-disclosure, and, **20**, 214; 215-216; 257, 282-285; **21**, 195-196
 exceeding power, **5**, 366 n.1; **6**, 271; **21**, 400
 failure to sign award, **1**, 204, 415-417, 424-441, 449, 452-454; **2**, 13-16, 27, 28, 170, 177, 227, 343, 344; **3**, 92, 108, 118, 124-129, 137, 141-146, 155, 168, 210, 211, 237, 238, 254, 255, 268, 269, 276, 277, 292-294; **4**, 111; **5**, 348; **6**, 39, 229, 230, 252; **7**, 222; **14**, 8, 10; **15**, 187-188; **16**, 112 n.1, 237, 255-256, 282; **18**, 3-44; **19**, 107, n.1, 161-171; **21**, 79 n.1, 194-198, 295; **26**, 5-6, 189; **29**, 23
 —effect on validity of award; *see* Award, validity of

- impartiality, **1**, 115, 116, 118, 424, 427, 433, 514, 516, 518; **2**, 21, 28, n.1, 346, 357, 358; **3**, 129, 299, 303, 304, 315; **20**, 179-180, 182-183, 186; **21**, 349, 355-356, 387, 390, 398; **24**, 310-311, 316-318, 319-324
- independence of, **3**, 209; **20**, 179-180, 182-183, 186; **24**, 310-311, 316-318, 319-324
- European Court of Human Rights, **20**, 218
- resignation, **1**, 415-417, 426, 427, 433, 434, 436; **2**, 14, 15; **3**, 41, 108, 117, 137-139, 144-146, 155, 168, 209-211, 237, 238, 254, 255, 268, 269, 276, 277, 291-293, 295, 375, 376; **5**, 362; **6**, 103; **7**, 56, 183; **14**, 271 n.2; **16**, 284 n.8; **19**, 117
- rights of, **19**, 167
- substitute, **14**, 312, 353-354
- withdrawal, **5**, 338; **20**, 329-330
- witness, relationship with, **20**, 184, 185, 186, 242, 250-254, 266-267, 329
- Attachment—
- release of, **4**, 277; **15**, 185
- right of, **22**, 78
- Attribution, **2**, 89; **3**, 153; **4**, 143, 165-167, 171, 173; **5**, 12; **6**, 166, 201, 203; **7**, 152, 173; **10**, 75; **16**, 79, 83-86, 94-95, 99-102; **17**, 100-105, 110-111, 141, 147, 256-257; **18**, 162, 178-179; **21**, 110-111, 112 n.26; **23**, 387, 396; **26**, 108-109; **27**, 92; *see also* Controlled entity and State succession
- Award—
- absence of arbitrator, effect on: *see* validity of *below*
- additional, **5**, 74; **14**, 258, 280-281; **16**, 110-111, 284; **18**, 76; **25**, 187, 273-274; **28**, 51-52, 195-197; **29**, 293-294
- amendment of, **6**, 269, 270
- arbitrary nature, alleged, **21**, 338-345
- based on contractual obligations, **10**, 256, 257
- basis—
- legal principles, **5**, 42, 48; **21**, 338
- to be stated, **4**, 180; **6**, 268-270; **21**, 215, 338
- bias, alleged, **21**, 332-338, 378-379
- binding nature: *see* final and binding *below*
- challenge to, **21**, 295-296
- withdrawal, **21**, 302
- compliance, **23**, 208
- contrary to fact, **5**, 46, 47
- controlled entity, acts of, **27**, 96 n.11
- correction of, **3**, 364; **4**, 111; **5**, 73, 74; **6**, 270; **8**, 133-134; **11**, 284, 286, 301; **13**, 93-94; **14**, 101, 173-174, 256; **18**, 76-78, 114; **19**, 172-175, 253-255; **20**, 171; **23**, 122-125, 230-232; **25**, 187, 188-189, 273, 274-276; **26**, 186-187; **27**, 264-268; **28**, 307-308
- date of receipt, **8**, 53, 134; **9**, 405; **16**, 283
- declaratory, **21**, 74-75
- deferred implementation, **26**, 147
- delay in making, **4**, 3; **21**, 261-262, 275-278
- deviation from, **18**, 79
- discriminatory, **6**, 269
- enforcement of, **6**, 135-139; **14**, 331, 333-336
- error in, **16**, 284
- exceeding remedy sought, **6**, 232; **17**, 30
- final and binding, **3**, 365; **4**, 16; **5**, 74, 252; **6**, 109; **8**, 107-118; **11**, 274, 276 n.3; **16**, 284; **20**, 209; **21**, 293-294, 295, 301, 349, 352, 375; **22**, 208; **26**, 258-261; **29**, 23, 387-392
- proceedings in another forum, **29**, 220-221
- financial position of respondent—
- relevance, **21**, 51
- form of: *see under* Settlement
- Full Tribunal, powers regarding, **21**, 283-284
- illegal, **5**, 41, 49; **7**, 201
- interim: *see Table of Cases by Category*
- interlocutory: *see Table of Cases by Category*
- interpretation of, **3**, 364; **5**, 74; **8**, 116; **12**, 304-305; **13**, 328-330; **14**, 174, 257, 261-262; **16**, 284; **18**, 113-114; **19**, 172-173, 317-319; **25**, 187; **26**, 188, 254-255; **27**, 194-195
- jurisprudential value of, **6**, 115
- language of, **21**, 392-393
- authentic version, **21**, 293
- validity in absence of translation, **21**, 286, 288, 293-294, 295, 296-301; **27**, 267
- modification of, **2**, 283; **4**, 81; **29**, 260 n.3
- non-legalistic, **7**, 17
- notification to Escrow Agent, effect in absence of, **21**, 286, 288, 293

Award (*cont.*)

- null and void, **6**, 271; **7**, 201
 —deemed by Parties as, **21**, 290, 296
 —status of Award, **21**, 293-294
 omission from, **16**, 284
 on agreed terms: *see* Settlement
 partial, **1**, 123, 185; **2**, 44, 100; **3**, 197, 319, 366; **4**, 20, 74; **5**, 76; **6**, 141; **7**, 90, 181, 220, 225; **8**, 15, 183; **9**, 10; **11**, 363, 372 n.2; **13**, 370 n.3; **14**, 24, 311; **15**, 189; **16**, 3; **17**, 31, 92, 153; **19**, 3, 107, 200, 273; **21**, 20
 postponement of, **3**, 105
 reasons for: *see* basis, to be stated *above*
 recognition of, **2**, 59, 60; **7**, 219
 reconsideration of, **3**, 364, 365; **4**, 60; **5**, 74, 75; **6**, 46; **8**, 107-118; **14**, 101, 256; **18**, 76-77; **23**, 123; **25**, 186-187; **28**, 318-319
 reinstatement of case, **28**, 216-224
 rescission of, **5**, 74, 75
 review of: *see* reconsideration of *above*
 revision of, **29**, 387-392
 satisfaction of claim in another forum, **9**, 257
 supplementary, **19**, 255-256, 318, 319-320
 Tribunal's inherent power, **8**, 117, 118
 unenforceable, **6**, 271
 unjust, **7**, 17
 validity of, **1**, 415-417, 423-427, 430-436, 452-454; **2**, 14-16, 27, 170, 177, 286, 289, 290, 346; **3**, 54, 124-129, 140-144, 210, 211, 295, 297-299, 302, 315, 324; **6**, 115; **7**, 162, 198; **29**, 23
 violation of, **4**, 73
- Bad faith, **5**, 266, 300
 Bailee, **6**, 279; **8**, 270
 Balance sheet, preparation of, **6**, 244
 Bank guarantee: *see* Performance guarantee
 Banking institutions: *see* Undertakings
 Banking obligations, breach of, **7**, 48
 Banking practices, **1**, 170, 191, 198, 201, 202, 205, 207, 210, 211, 447, 505, 506; **2**, 168; **3**, 19, 21, 25, 27, 30; **5**, 29, 38; **6**, 167; **7**, 43; **17**, 284-285; *see also* Cheque waiver of defect, **17**, 285, 291-292
 Bankruptcy, **2**, 10, 151; **8**, 257-259; **9**, 15; **27**, 21-22, 34-36, 38-39
 Bill of exchange: *see* Negotiable instruments
 Bill of lading, **5**, 31, 32, 39; **6**, 291

- Burden of proof, **1**, 420, 421, 428, 457, 458, 464, 467, 475-477, 481, 482; **2**, 108, 115, 119, 121, 153, 155, 382, 389, 390, 399; **3**, 16-18, 20, 29, 65, 66, 68, 71, 107, 108, 114, 115, 252, 294, 308 n.2; **4**, 80, 232, 251, 268, 276; **5**, 22, 23, 36, 43, 47, 173, 176, 219, 229, 231, 368, 375, 376; **6**, 66, 178, 210-212; **7**, 28, 29, 68, 80, 88, 106, 107, 116, 117, 128, 129, 190-192; **9**, 42, 57, 119, 244, 355; **10**, 216, 217, 221, 344; **11**, 275, 278, 281-282, 336-337; **12**, 153, 224, 297, 314; **13**, 23, 54-55, 58-59, 72, 112, 136, 139, 141, 153, 197; **15**, 87; **16**, 101, 106-107; **17**, 57, 68, 75, 104, 112, 142, 151, 191, 193, 204, 222, 257, 263, 285; **18**, 14, 68, 102, 105, 160, 161, 193-194, 196, 221, 228, 237, 238, 241, 263 n.22, 264, 270-271, 324, 325, 329, 362, 369; **19**, 14, 124, 210, 220, 269, 270; **20**, 41, 63, 65, 66, 70, 80, 86, 125, 142, 147-148, 234, 241, 245, 266-272, 314-323, 325-327; **21**, 16, 18, 27, 29; **22**, 54, 56, 59, 88, 99, 110, 133, 171, 242, 251, 355; **23**, 168, 173, 191-193, 195, 225, 226-227, 266, 284, 293-294, 335, 337, 368; **24**, 23-24, 112, 114, 133, 152, 225, 245, 251, 258; **25**, 116, 120-121, 202, 232, 244; **27**, 52, 80; **28**, 11-12, 139, 267-268
actori incumbit onus probandi, **1**, 209, 420, 464; **18**, 216; **29**, 92-93
 allocation of, **3**, 18, 20, 70, 71; **5**, 245; **9**, 172
 dominant and effective nationality, **26**, 7 n.1
ei qui affirmat, non ei qui negat, incumbit probatio, **20**, 266; **29**, 123-124
 expropriation, **28**, 71
 modification of previous valuation, **29**, 279
 prevention of export, **28**, 9
prima facie case, **2**, 238, 239, 382, 399; **3**, 69, 71, 72, 288; **5**, 245, 376; **7**, 11; **9**, 28-29; **29**, 93-116, 117-120, 123-184, 235
probandi necessitas incumbit illi qui agit, **18**, 325
 shift, **28**, 291-292; **29**, 123-124
 to support defence, **3**, 18, 20, 27 n.2, 70, 71; **4**, 80
 Calvo Clause, **18**, 246 n.5
 Canada, law of, **7**, 167

- Causation—
 foreseeability, **2**, 253, 257, 258; **3**, 266
 proximate cause, **2**, 39, 40, 42, 253, 257,
 258; **3**, 249, 266
- Chambers: *see under* Tribunal
- Changed circumstances, **1**, 208, 241, 245,
 246, 251, 256, 264-266, 277, 285, 287-
 294, 308, 311-315, 446, 447; **3**, 52, 68,
 198, 199, 309, 322, 324; **4**, 260, 268; **5**,
 211; **8**, 441-444; **9**, 121-124, 138-147;
11, 33; **15**, 214, 217-219; **16**, 39; **21**,
 341; **23**, 171-172, 218 n.5
 political changes *per se* insufficient, **16**, 39-
 40; **21**, 111-112
- Charitable institutions: *see* Corporations, non-
 profit
- Cheque, **1**, 169-172; **2**, 168, 169, 235-238; **3**,
 10-21, 24-27, 30-33, 235
 beneficiary of, **3**, 12
 burden of proof, **3**, 19, 20
 holder in due course, **3**, 20 n.2
 signature, **3**, 20 n.1
- Choice of forum: *see* Forum selection clause
- Choice of law—
 clause, **1**, 236-241, 251, 262-264, 281, 282,
 286, 299-302, 308, 377; **4**, 267, 268; **5**,
 293; **7**, 107; **8**, 156; **10**, 63; **11**, 26; **16**,
 20, 25, 26-28: *see also* Forum selection
 clause
 —interpretation and implementation
 distinguished, **16**, 26-28
 doctrine, **4**, 234; **6**, 98
 general principles of, **7**, 99; **8**, 140, 141; **16**,
 25
 procedure, whether governed by, **13**, 68
- Civil action, alternative forum, **4**, 60
- Civil Code of Iran: *see under* Iran, law of
- Claimant: *see* Proper claimant
- Claims: *see also* Statement of Claim—
 abandonment of, **5**, 171
 aggregation of, **3**, 99, 105, 112; **12**, 132;
13, 335-336; **16**, 261-262; **21**, 5; **26**,
 147; **27**, 296-310
 ambiguity of, **9**, 296; **11**, 90
 amendment: *see* Statement of Claim,
 amendment
 assignment of, **11**, 84; **13**, 19; **15**, 183-184,
 285; **16**, 301-302, 310-312; **26**, 154
 barred, **7**, 116; **10**, 218
 basis—
 —absence of, **22**, 353
 —alternative, **26**, 217 n.2, 251
 —anticipatory breach of contract, **29**,
 232
 —arbitration contract, **18**, 118-119
 —award of International Chamber of
 Commerce, **6**, 130, 131; **18**, 118-119,
 120-128
 —bank account, **13**, 336; **26**, 251-252
 —bank guarantee, demand for repay-
 ment of, **19**, 212-213, 239-240
 —beneficial ownership, **12**, 275-284;
29, 25-28
 —binding contract, **4**, 230, 231; **10**,
 257, 325; **22**, 115
 —confiscated equipment, **25**, 67-69
 —contractual basis, need for, **27**, 138
 n.6
 —customs charges, **13**, 157, 160, 163,
 166
 —debt, **21**, 45, 75; **27**, 137
 —decline in value of dollar, **6**, 287
 —demand for payment, **24**, 219-220,
 243-245, 247, 248-249; **28**, 42-43
 —different causes of action, **13**, 115-
 117
 —equity, **16**, 48
 —expropriation: *q.v.*
 —failure to establish, **6**, 127, 129
 —failure to re-export, **27**, 92-98
 —failure to secure customs clearance,
29, 327-330
 —funds in bank, **10**, 98, 342
 —government interference with con-
 tractual relations, **12**, 351; **29**, 229
 —inadequacy, **29**, 350-364
 —insurance contract, **23**, 65-68, 110-
 122
 —intentional tort, **12**, 261-263
 —invoice, **23**, 173-189; **24**, 149-151;
25, 39-42, 53-57, 98; **26**, 74-76, 87,
 88-94, 115-118, 119-120, 132-137;
27, 76-77, 82-85; **29**, 231, 323-327
 —latent defect, **19**, 15, 38-46
 —letter of guarantee, **13**, 157, 160, 163,
 166, 167-172
 —loss of property, **24**, 151-152, 222-
 226; **26**, 81
 —payments made, **16**, 19, 72
 —performance guarantee, demand
 for—
 —payment of, **25**, 100-101

Claims (*cont.*)

- return of, **25**, 53, 62-67, 98, 126-129
- personal injury, **17**, 140
- promissory notes, **13**, 21-27; **21**, 44-45, 46-52, 63-67
- property right, **16**, 195-196, 230-231, 238, 239; **17**, 99, 139-140, 169, 174 n.8; **24**, 110-111; **29**, 308-309
- putative damages, **27**, 230
- retained monies, **27**, 76-77, 86-87, 112-115
- settlement agreement, **8**, 264; **24**, 133, 153
- social security payments: *q.v.*
- standby letters of credit, **5**, 57-61, 66-72; **6**, 222
- statement of accounts, **12**, 155
- storage costs, **27**, 226-228; **29**, 343-344
- termination of contract, **26**, 76-77
- tort, **17**, 99, 139-140
- trust account, **27**, 228-230
- unjust enrichment, **23**, 146
- work performed, **23**, 189-200, 218-228; **25**, 57-58, 90-94; **26**, 106-108; **27**, 189-193
- between government entities, **3**, 348; **5**, 113; *see also* Claims, official
- by banking institutions: *see* Undertakings
- by corporation indivisible, **11**, 87
- by Domestic International Sales Corporations, **7**, 186, 188, 200
- by individuals, **4**, 115; **7**, 121
- by Iran against U.S. nationals, **1**, 101-110; **2**, 56; **3**, 152; **4**, 75; **5**, 15, 66, 127; **8**, 364, 366, 368, 373; **23**, 245, 248, 251, 254, 257
- by Iranian banks against U.S. banks, **8**, 362, 364, 366, 371; **9**, 36, 97-106; **16**, 293 n.4; **17**, 253; *see also* Undertakings
- by Iranian nationals against Iran, **7**, 123, 132, 171; **26**, 131
- by non-profit institutions, **3**, 317 n.1
- collective, **11**, 88
- continuity of, **16**, 15, 104; **17**, 267; **18**, 261; **21**, 42; **22**, 10; **23**, 301; **24**, 270; **25**, 58, 138; **26**, 154; **27**, 70 n.4; **28**, 17-19, 62, 66, 380-381; **29**, 227, 266, 306; *see also* assignment *above*; succession *below* and Nationality of claim, continuity of

- contract, arising out of, **16**, 18
- critical date, **29**, 232-233, 378-379
- damage, need for, **22**, 57-58, 182-183, 212
- date arising, **10**, 48; **19**, 53, 55, 60-61, 211-212, 240; **25**, 58-59
- declaratory relief, **22**, 60-61, 252-253, 335-336; **26**, 170-171
- derivative, **4**, 276
- direct, **5**, 297, 298, 300; **8**, 368-370; **12**, 261-264; **15**, 101; **26**, 206-212, 216-226
- dismissal of, **7**, 123; **9**, 344
- duty to examine validity of, **5**, 85
- effect of amendment to contract, **11**, 233-236, 250-255
- equitable, **8**, 263
- frivolous, **2**, 245; **4**, 19; **6**, 129
- indirect, **4**, 243, 244; **5**, 379; **6**, 28, 65 n.3; **7**, 6, 7, 183, 185-187, 199, 200, 206, 207; **8**, 368-370; **9**, 233, 254-266; **10**, 61-64, 279-281; **11**, 84-89, 212-214, 311-313, 347; **12**, 251-261, 272-287; **13**, 18-19, 298-299; **14**, 179-192, 199; **15**, 195-196, 221-222; **16**, 14, 195-196, 239, 258; **17**, 115, 116, 297-298; **18**, 101, 103; **19**, 105 n.12, 118; **22**, 10, 215; **23**, 270; **25**, 138, 175-176; **26**, 65-66, 130, 212-216; **28**, 204-205
- effect of expropriation, **9**, 265
- loss of shareholder status, **9**, 265 n.17
- on behalf of Iranian companies against Iran, **10**, 85, 279-280; **11**, 311-312, 347
- requirements for, **7**, 186
- Treaty of Amity applicable to, **15**, 34 n.14
- whether entitled to full recovery, **10**, 63-64, 82-84
- insurance contract not a bar, **10**, 258; **14**, 292
- interest, integral part of, **16**, 289-290
- interest-only, **13**, 95-96
- interstate nature of, **5**, 291, 294-298, 334; **18**, 385-387; *see also* Diplomatic protection
- joinder of: *see* aggregation of *above*
- joint, **16**, 13-14; **24**, 245-247
 - commingled, **24**, 247
- judgment of municipal court as, **8**, 294-296; **11**, 196
- larger embraces smaller, **10**, 252; **17**, 169; **22**, 42

- liquidated, **8**, 263
 malicious, **5**, 86, 87
 multiple causes of action, **7**, 126
 new, **27**, 69-70
 not previously filed with U.S. courts, **4**, 142
 of amounts larger than claims in U.S. courts, **4**, 143
 of less than \$250,000, **3**, 77; **4**, 211; **5**, 83 n.1; **9**, 16; **16**, 104, 261-262; **18**, 66, 109 n.15, 224, 245, 275, 383, 393-396; **19**, 345, 352, 360; **22**, 112, 213, 216-217
 —necessity for request for espousal, **18**, 245-246
 —remains claim of owner, **11**, 284, 286, 301
 official, **5**, 96, 99-104; **6**, 13; **12**, 36-37; **14**, 278; **17**, 183-185, 216, 229-230; **18**, 66-67, 74-75, 86; **19**, 11, 346; **23**, 337
 outstanding, **1**, 491, 492, 497, 498, 507; **3**, 65, 103, 151, 312, 313, 315, 348, 358; **4**, 95 n.1; **5**, 82, 373; **6**, 223, 264; **7**, 42, 43, 47, 50, 52, 53, 98, 107, 115; **8**, 261; **10**, 98-101, 104-107, 325, 353; **11**, 315, 357; **12**, 122, 162; **13**, 21-27, 46, 337, 345, 347-349; **14**, 47-48, 272 n.3; **15**, 6, 197; **16**, 16-17; **18**, 152, 166, 290, 372; **19**, 68, 138, 151; **21**, 44-45, 63-66, 152; **22**, 352; **23**, 213; **24**, 110, 243, 281-282; **26**, 110-111, 125-126; **27**, 43, 47-48, 137; **28**, 19-20, 30-34, 66-67, 197, 228, 262-265, 275-302; **29**, 265-266
 —filing with a court, need for, **16**, 17
 —termination of contract, **28**, 30-33
pendente lite, **5**, 113
 perfected, **8**, 261
 proper claimant: *see* Proper claimant
 proper respondent: *see* Proper respondent
 property, interest in, **16**, 195-196
 reclassification, **18**, 66-67; **19**, 346
 recovery of insurance compensation, effect, **10**, 239
 refusal to accept, **7**, 275, 276
 —authority for, **19**, 177-178, 180, 183, 187, 190, 193, 195, 199
 release from, **14**, 317, 320
 shareholder: *see* Corporations, shareholders
 subrogation, **23**, 300-301
 third party, on behalf of, **16**, 303; **20**, 35, 39, 81, 115, 119, 136, 137
 third party equipment, **27**, 98-99
 time-barred, **12**, 143-145; **17**, 189-191, 202, 232, 239-242; **24**, 258; **28**, 56-58
 —effect of arbitration agreement, **12**, 145
 —purpose, **12**, 144
 Tribunal not limited to parties' theories, **9**, 56; **12**, 184
 waiver of, **8**, 67, 81-82; **20**, 112, 167, 168; **23**, 39, 40, 42; **24**, 154
 —failure to resubmit claim, **28**, 39-40
 —refusal to accept satisfaction, **28**, 19
 —settlement agreement as, **28**, 67-70
 —silence regarding, **28**, 122
 —tacit, **11**, 251-255, 330-331, 345-346
 withdrawal of, **1**, 232, 233, 284, 385, 391, 486; **2**, 36, 37, 246, 260; **3**, 205, 332, 333; **4**, 98 n.1; **6**, 5, 7, 8, 11; **7**, 262; **8**, 67, 184, 186, 187, 265, 349, 353; **9**, 9, 38, 43-44; **16**, 296; **18**, 63; **28**, 376-377
 Claims of nationals: *see* Nationality of Claim
 Claims Settlement Declaration—
 Article I, **11**, 290; **12**, 69 n.9; **18**, 86; **25**, 259
 Article II, **1**, 149, 245, 255, 264, 266, 276, 288, 290, 295, 349, 494, 497, 504; **2**, 199, 208-210, 212, 213, 315, 318; **3**, 5, 102, 151, 152, 167, 310, 312, 324; **5**, 295, 344 n.1; **6**, 103; **10**, 35; **11**, 7, 8, 36, 215, 279, 311; **12**, 82; **13**, 180-182, 223, 224, 227, 300-301; **15**, 242; **16**, 307; **19**, 335; **22**, 259; **28**, 48, 211
 —Paragraph 1, **1**, 103, 106-109, 136, 138, 168, 171, 225, 236-240, 242, 244, 245, 247, 248, 250, 252, 255-258, 260, 261, 263-265, 267-271, 273-277, 279, 280, 282-285, 287, 296, 297, 299-303, 305, 306, 308, 310, 312, 320, 321, 372, 394, 395, 412, 455, 490, 491, 496, 497, 503, 507; **2**, 9, 39-42, 55, 62, 66, 79, 81, 82, 85, 86, 88, 97, 105, 106, 109, 110, 112, 120 n.1, 138, 143, 160, 296, 301, 312, 313, 318, 320, 321, 323, 324, 338, 370, 377, 378, 395, 396, 401; **3**, 3, 59, 61, 65, 66, 104, 113, 115, 116, 198, 199, 201, 231, 235, 243, 251, 252, 259, 260, 273, 286, 314, 315, 319, 320, 323, 335, 348, 384, 387; **4**, 6, 8, 53, 54, 95, 99, 101, 115, 142, 215, 216, 219-221, 224, 225, 229-233, 243, 247; **5**, 2, 14, 15, 69, 82, 92,

Claims Settlement Declaration (*cont.*)

119, 120, 125, 126, 171, 173, 181, 182, 184, 194, 195, 233, 253, 268-270, 274, 278, 279, 284, 298, 342, 371, 373, 378, 388; **6**, 5, 27, 77, 79, 80, 83, 93, 100-102, 109, 112-114, 132, 135, 139, 158, 221-223, 231, 232, 235, 236, 250, 251, 255, 263, 264, 268, 270; **7**, 21, 33-35, 42, 47, 53, 66, 82, 107, 122, 132, 134, 188, 195, 218, 275; **8**, 5, 22, 27, 45-46, 51, 77, 86, 221, 224-225, 229-231, 261, 262, 264, 268, 293-297, 306, 405-406; **9**, 31-35, 36, 38 n.18, 40, 50, 51, 88, 115-116, 135, 195, 211-212, 223, 225-226, 245, 252, 257, 293, 333-334, 400, 401; **10**, 44-45, 54, 62-63, 98, 104, 168, 233, 243, 251, 308, 311, 316, 325; **11**, 36, 55, 67, 74, 85-86, 92, 109, 151, 170-172, 188-189, 228, 241, 248, 294, 315, 317, 350, 355, 357; **12**, 100, 142-143, 150, 162, 174, 262, 273, 275, 287 n.49, 291; **13**, 21, 27, 46, 101, 102, 132, 168-172, 203, 225, 263, 307, 322, 337, 345; **14**, 33, 48, 51, 105, 118-119, 127-128, 131, 179, 253, 272 n.3, 277-278, 292; **15**, 198, 272, 296; **16**, 78-79, 87 n.2, 259, 289-290; **17**, 64, 83, 98-100, 115, 119, 139, 140, 169, 184, 185, 255, 259, 260, 262; **18**, 86, 99, 100, 101, 119, 123, 128, 147, 152, 158, 166, 167, 189, 196, 208-209, 222 n.35, 227, 282 n.5, 290, 291, 298, 334, 355, 356, 360, 372; **19**, 30 n.13, 203, 249, 251; **20**, 8, 9, 78; **21**, 8, 23, 29, 42, 45, 100, 102, 148, 152, 343; **22**, 187, 253, 290, 297, 351-352; **23**, 7, 128, 129, 131-132, 135, 213, 215, 237, 240, 241, 266, 369, 385; **24**, 4, 47 n.2, 83, 110-111, 119, 220, 243; **25**, 10, 11, 17, 29, 70, 138, 142, 195, 300, 268 n.3, 272, 288, 297; **26**, 81, 119, 125, 223; **27**, 18, 27, 58, 136, 141, 156, 235; **28**, 30, 67, 122-123, 243, 258, 262, 325-326, 354; **29**, 13, 27, 41, 65, 75, 187, 188, 191-192, 195-196
 —Paragraph 2, **1**, 103, 106, 107, 178 n.2, 292; **2**, 53; **3**, 348; **4**, 100; **5**, 14, 15, 96, 99-104, 352; **6**, 13, 141; **8**, 77, 91, 95, 329 n.3; **9**, 136-137; **10**, 83-

84, 85, 139-140, 309, 342, 346; **12**, 25, 36, 37; **13**, 156, 159, 162, 165, 168-172, 197, 273, 279, 284; **14**, 271 n.2; **16**, 17; **17**, 184, 189, 201, 229-230, 239; **18**, 66, 75, 86; **19**, 11, 285, 346; **27**, 322
 —Paragraph 3, **1**, 102, 103; **5**, 14, 15, 58; **8**, 91, 95, 204, 209; **10**, 46, 126, 325; **12**, 60; **13**, 180; **21**, 100; **28**, 123; **29**, 29, 217
 Article III, **1**, 112, 149; **2**, 314; **14**, 353, 354; **19**, 285; **21**, 309
 —Paragraph 1, **1**, 117, 431-433, 436; **2**, 301; **3**, 40, 77, 126, 139, 211, 296, 364; **7**, 204; **9**, 409; **21**, 160, 201, 203, 310, 313; **26**, 14
 —Paragraph 2, **1**, 114, 130, 451 n.4, 458, 476, 511, 516; **2**, 301; **3**, 211, 296; **6**, 100; **8**, 275 n.48; **11**, 84, 274, 279; **16**, 307; **21**, 316; **26**, 258 n.4; **27**, 317
 —Paragraph 3, **1**, 176, 177, 230 n.2; **2**, 209, 301; **3**, 77; **4**, 115, 210, 211; **5**, 83 n.1, 297; **7**, 203 n.3, 277; **11**, 283, 285, 301; **12**, 132, 307; **13**, 263; **16**, 261; **18**, 66, 245, 383-387, 389-390
 —Paragraph 4, **1**, 127-130, 176, 226-229, 394, 396; **2**, 178, 312, 313, 312-315, 338; **3**, 3, 287; **4**, 99; **5**, 79; **6**, 29, 68, 102; **8**, 369; **9**, 4; **12**, 289; **13**, 278; **16**, 304, 306-308; **21**, 3, 7, 10; **25**, 259; **27**, 69; **28**, 378-379; **29**, 116
 Article IV, **8**, 266 n.39; **18**, 148
 —Paragraph 1, **2**, 56, 63; **3**, 365; **4**, 16; **5**, 74, 252; **6**, 109; **8**, 114; **9**, 406; **11**, 88; **12**, 285 n.45; **14**, 10, 174, 317-318, 328, 333; **20**, 209; **21**, 293, 349, 352; **26**, 258; **29**, 220-221, 387
 —Paragraph 2, **8**, 379; **23**, 334
 —Paragraph 3, **1**, 331, 406, 465; **2**, 56, 63, 94
 —Paragraph 4, 14, 332
 Article V, **1**, 198, 200, 201, 291, 294, 308, 374, 377 n.15, 420, 422, 477; **2**, 94, 223, 237; **3**, 58; **4**, 70, 114, 234, 267; **5**, 21, 22, 233, 261, 274, 292-294; **6**, 97, 268; **8**, 132 n.10, 140, 161, 442-443; **9**, 122, 146, 169, 177, 330; **10**, 143, 147, 192, 312; **11**, 26, 30, 32, 50, 142, 351, 358; **12**, 21, 82; **13**, 119, 230; **14**, 9, 138-140, 186; **15**, 214, 218-220, 294 n.12; **16**,

- 24-25, 39, 287-290; **18**, 119; **19**, 30; **21**, 68, 72, 104, 111, 154; **23**, 357; **26**, 106; **28**, 209; **29**, 388
- Article VI, **1**, 198
- Paragraph 2, **2**, 37; **5**, 291; **7**, 221; **8**, 37, 185, 186; **9**, 62; **21**, 379
 - Paragraph 3, **1**, 106, 195; **5**, 291; **6**, 68; **10**, 35
 - Paragraph 4, **1**, 102, 103, 294; **2**, 59, 315, 320; **5**, 58, 252; **8**, 91, 95, 204, 209, 210; **10**, 85; **11**, 274, 275, 277; **14**, 327, 332; **16**, 289-290; **21**, 100
- Article VII, **1**, 123, 137, 149, 166, 397, 503; **2**, 19, 21, 32, 156, 208, 211, 377, 395; **3**, 2, 160; **4**, 142; **5**, 78, 268, 283, 284, 353; **7**, 221; **11**, 170, 181, 274, 276; **13**, 180, 263; **14**, 118; **18**, 208, 297; **21**, 68
- Paragraph 1, **1**, 136, 139, 223, 392, 417, 455, 456, 458, 463, 477-479, 481; **2**, 16, 17, 19, 33, 105, 160, 209, 210, 212, 248, 301, 303, 304, 335; **3**, 46, 102, 103, 113, 161, 245, 259, 260; **4**, 99, 216, 217, 264, 273; **5**, 1, 2, 18, 21, 22, 92, 126, 163, 254, 267, 269, 279, 282, 284, 338, 339, 341, 342, 352; **6**, 127, 285; **7**, 5, 20, 27-29, 41, 97, 121-123, 127-129, 185; **8**, 128, 154, 234, 261, 294, 307, 326, 370; **9**, 15, 70, 88, 116, 156, 194, 252, 291, 400; **10**, 126, 166, 238, 263 n.9, 278-279; **11**, 86, 151, 188, 212, 271; **12**, 100, 132, 142, 162, 251, 275, 345; **13**, 18, 101, 131, 202, 306, 336; **14**, 6-8, 34, 72, 156, 179, 199, 226, 268; **15**, 5; **17**, 5, 64, 115, 162, 255; **18**, 166, 189, 237, 261, 355; **19**, 202, 203; **20**, 7; **21**, 16, 18, 22, 24, 29, 51 n.16, 102, 103; **22**, 235; **23**, 135, 168, 262, 263, 266, 273, 283, 284; **24**, 44-45, 50, 110, 133, 218, 245-246, 255, 267, 281; **25**, 10, 28, 138, 175, 195, 200, 229, 231, 232, 235, 237, 238, 239, 241, 244, 245, 268 n.3, 272, 281, 297; **26**, 14, 17, 18, 65, 130, 199-200, 207; **27**, 58, 70, 71, 136; **28**, 169-243, 315-316; **29**, 13, 23, 27, 65, 75, 227, 241-243, 313, 315-316, 381
 - Paragraph 2, **1**, 136, 139, 381 n.20, 385, 388, 392, 394, 395, 399, 456, 477, 479; **2**, 9, 53-56, 63, 65, 98, 99, 148, 226, 248, 281, 295-299, 363, 378, 396, 401; **3**, 46, 60, 273, 386; **4**, 54, 99, 101, 181, 216, 218, 243; **5**, 6, 92, 93, 129, 153, 154, 196, 271, 365, 377, 379, 388; **6**, 45, 58, 79, 80, 93, 108, 110, 115, 116, 127, 131, 263; **7**, 5, 6, 29, 66, 97, 134, 185-188, 199, 206, 218, 219; **8**, 77, 128, 159, 232-233, 261, 265 n.38, 294, 368; **9**, 38, 132, 253, 254-266, 281, 293, 324, 325, 329 n.12, 379; **10**, 61-63, 178, 279-281; **11**, 84, 86-89, 109, 138-141, 151, 213, 215, 246, 298-299, 311-312; **12**, 162, 174, 251, 257, 262, 273, 275, 276, 278, 283, 285 n.45, 291, 322; **13**, 18, 193 n.1, 300-301, 320, 323; **14**, 49, 93, 110, 179, 192, 199, 226, 244, 292; **15**, 196, 221; **16**, 13, 104, 259; **17**, 81, 139, 166, 180, 267, 297, 298; **18**, 89, 91, 95, 101, 103, 152, 158, 227, 261 n.20; **19**, 68, 105 n.12, 118, 269, 271; **21**, 42-43, 68; **22**, 175, 215, 351, 370 n.1; **23**, 299, 355, 362; **24**, 255, 270, 271; **25**, 10, 28, 58, 138, 175, 201, 233, 238, 245, 268 n.3, 283 n.4; **26**, 56, 65, 130, 154, 200, 206, 212, 223; **27**, 70 n.4, 71, 137, 155, 213, 216-217, 254; **28**, 62, 66, 190, 228, 371-372, 380-381; **29**, 25, 27, 227, 266, 306, 315-316
 - Paragraph 3, **1**, 349, 350, 356, 372, 381, 412, 413, 419, 427, 504; **2**, 20, 21, 105, 142-144, 146-148, 235, 248, 295, 302, 338; **3**, 47, 102, 103, 259, 260, 273, 281; **4**, 99, 216, 218, 264, 273; **5**, 1-4, 6, 7, 13-18, 48, 135, 136, 148, 150, 164, 237, 239, 242, 378, 389; **6**, 58, 221, 285; **7**, 5, 10, 20, 42, 247, 258; **8**, 11, 13, 79, 83, 154, 221, 351, 360; **9**, 166-167, 238 n.35, 257, 277, 306, 344, 400; **10**, 240, 242, 280-281, 341; **11**, 6, 75, 90, 151, 170, 189, 215, 294; **12**, 6, 142, 149, 162, 174, 291, 345, 346, 350 n.13, 352, 358, 370, 372; **13**, 21, 131, 272, 278, 302, 326; **14**, 105, 129, 156-158, 167, 179, 199, 269, 292; **15**, 5; **17**, 116, 163, 166, 167, 168, 180, 184, 188, 215, 229, 272; **18**, 86, 111, 152, 166, 177, 276, 297, 382; **19**, 68, 119, 203, 325, 335, 350; **21**, 43, 67, 69-70; **22**, 175,

- Claims Settlement Declaration (*cont.*)
 178, 183, 193; **23**, 135-137, 278, 281,
 292, 334, 362, 363; **24**, 51, 255, 281;
26, 18, 66-67, 206; **27**, 13, 71-72,
 141, 155; **28**, 61-62; **29**, 23, 25-26,
 41, 91-92, 229
 —Paragraph 4, **1**, 381; **2**, 302; **5**, 2, 6,
 15, 16, 18; **6**, 27; **8**, 351; **9**, 93-94,
 156, 231, 233 n.30, 266, 400; **13**, 272,
 278; **14**, 105; **16**, 18, 78, 105; **17**, 5,
 180, 188, 215, 229; **18**, 382; **19**, 350;
23, 334, 383, 384; **25**, 10, 28, 138,
 140, 141, 216; **27**, 141
 Article VIII, **1**, 138
 interpretation of: *see* Jurisdiction of Tri-
 bunal, interpretation of Declarations
 status, **21**, 309
 Class action, **2**, 300, 301; *see also* Nationality
 of claim, shareholder claims
 Commercial law, **1**, 374, 377 n.15, 378, 445-
 447; **2**, 168, 169; **3**, 19, 20; **4**, 101, 268,
 270, 276; **5**, 394; *see also under* Iran, law
 of; U.S., law of; General principles of *and*
 International Chamber of Commerce
 banking practices: *see* Banking practices
 Compensation: *see under* Damages
 Concurrent jurisdiction, **1**, 489, 495; **2**, 311,
 371; *see also* Forum selection clause, juris-
 diction of Tribunal
 Concurring opinion: *see also* Concurring and
 dissenting opinion; Declaration; Dis-
 senting opinion; Explanatory remarks;
 Separate opinion; Separate statement
and Supplemental opinion—
 Aldrich, **2**, 349; **3**, 348; **5**, 267; **11**, 268,
 345; **14**, 320; **18**, 323; **21**, 162; **29**, 56
 Allison, **23**, 130; **27**, 306
 Ameli, **12**, 364; **26**, 37 n.1
 Ansari, **10**, 35; **13**, 121; **19**, 73; **24**, 47 n.2
 Bahrami, **10**, 177 n.1
 Bellet, **2**, 316
 Brower, **6**, 32, 110; **8**, 5, 22, 40, 206; **9**,
 280-283; **10**, 34, 363; **11**, 150 n.1, 276;
12, 233; **15**, 289; **16**, 60; **17**, 19, 294 n.1;
19, 332
 Holtzmann, **1**, 227, 229, 284; **2**, 57; **3**, 55,
 78, 192, 199, 325, 330; **4**, 159; **5**, 111,
 144, 267; **6**, 40, 47, 133; **8**, 206; **9**, 284
 n.2, 313 n.2, 360 n.2; **10**, 37 n.2, 269
 n.2; **12**, 146 n.2; **13**, 3, 124 n.2, 331 n.2;
14, 320; **16**, 237; **22**, 215; **26**, 148 n.2
 Kashani, **2**, 65; **3**, 323
 Khalilian, **24**, 116 n.1
 Lagergren, **2**, 317
 Mosk, **1**, 305, 363, 449; **2**, 27, 57, 114, 146,
 298, 386; **3**, 277, 293, 387; **4**, 111; **5**,
 230, 269; **6**, 64; **7**, 201; **10**, 81; **12**, 108,
 126 n.2
 Mostafavi, **8**, 203; **10**, 103; **12**, 30; **13**, 280
 n.1
 Riphagen, **5**, 273
 Salans, **14**, 320
 Sani, **2**, 65
 Shafeiei, **2**, 65
 Concurring and dissenting opinion; *see also*
 Concurring opinion; Declaration; Dis-
 senting opinion; Explanatory remarks;
 Separate opinion; Separate statement
and Supplemental opinion—
 Allison, **27**, 187; **28**, 292; **29**, 117
 Ameli, **10**, 229 n.1; **28**, 255 n.1
 Ansari, **8**, 203; **11**, 45, 180 n.1, 184 n.2; **23**,
 351 n.1; **26**, 31; **28**, 307 n.1
 Bahrami, **8**, 203; **11**, 168 n.1; **12**, 82
 Böckstiegel, **8**, 203
 Brower, **9**, 241; **11**, 35, 53 n.1, 184 n.1; **16**,
 277, 304; **17**, 173, 288; **19**, 93, 231, 304;
20, 132; **22**, 86; **23**, 78; **24**, 85; **27**, 24
 Holtzmann, **9**, 107 n.2; **10**, 229 n.1, 333
 n.2; **14**, 24 n.2, 65 n.2, 191 n.2; **17**, 31
 n.2; **19**, 298; **23**, 217; **24**, 121 n.2
 Khalilian, **18**, 324; **21**, 62; **26**, 129; **28**, 3
 Mostafavi, **9**, 107 n.1; **10**, 269 n.1; **13**, 329
 n.1; **14**, 86 n.1; **17**, 31 n.1
 Noori, **18**, 128, 198, 244; **24**, 162
 Confiscation: *see* Expropriation
 Conflict of laws, **2**, 166, 183, 185, 186, 196,
 224; **3**, 48; **6**, 99 n.1; **8**, 136; 140-141; **9**,
 178; **14**, 186; **19**, 126; **21**, 63
 Consolidation of cases: *see under* Procedure
 Consumer law, **6**, 99
 Continuity of claim: *see under* Claims, conti-
 nuity of *and* Nationality of claim
 Contract: *see also* Applicable Law; *Force majeure*;
 Forum selection clause; Governing law;
 Lease agreements; Licence; Negotiable
 instruments *and* Purchase order—
 acceleration clause, **13**, 21-27, 46-47
 adhesion, **7**, 192
 adoption of pre-incorporation agreements,
2, 154
 airline tickets as, **17**, 230

- alleged bribery, **12**, 270-271, 314-315, 326
 ambiguous terms, **5**, 180, 184, 192, 195; **8**,
 229-230; 306-307; **9**, 31-35, 215-217;
 323-324, 367, 373; **11**, 36, 45; **13**, 235
 amendment of, **11**, 166; **12**, 109-113, 116-
 118; **13**, 188; **16**, 37, 54, 272, 279; **18**,
 195, 202-207; **19**, 226; **21**, 154
 —*ad hoc*, **16**, 37
 —conduct of parties, **18**, 195-196
 —*de facto*, **16**, 37, 41, 54
 —Tribunal award as, **20**, 133
 —unilateral, **22**, 46, 97-98; *see also* Sta-
 bilization clause
 annulment, **21**, 154
 anticipatory breach, **3**, 151; **7**, 42, 53, 107,
 115
 assignment of, **6**, 233; **8**, 155-160
 breach, **2**, 116, 117, 382, 386, 387, 399; **3**,
 50, 51, 55, 57, 153, 164, 247, 261, 265,
 289, 293, 294 n.1; **4**, 232, 233 n.1, 234,
 235, 240, 252, 267; **5**, 127, 398; **6**, 63, 64,
 136, 137, 139, 189, 199, 200, 203, 206,
 216, 222, 285, 286, 290, 293, 294; **7**, 13,
 24, 75, 79, 82, 103, 105-107, 109, 110,
 113, 114, 202 n.1, 215; **8**, 168-171, 310-
 312; **9**, 112-118, 157-160; **10**, 254; **12**,
 151, 294, 351; **13**, 46-50, 113, 121-123,
 133-134, 142, 143, 303; **14**, 200-203; **15**,
 31, 234-244; **16**, 28-43, 47, 59, 64-68,
 72; **17**, 77; **18**, 96, 328-331; **19**, 14-15;
22, 56-57, 99-100, 299-310; **24**, 73-80
 —damage, need for, **22**, 57-58
 —existence determined by—
 —law applicable to contract, **16**, 26
 —terms of contract, **16**, 26
 —justifying—
 —repudiation of contract, **24**, 74
 —suspension of work, **12**, 294; **22**,
 309-310
 —nationalization not, **15**, 243
 —notice of, **22**, 102
 —termination for: *see* termination, for
 breach *below*
 —timeliness of complaint, **25**, 98
 cancellation, **14**, 269-270
 collateral, **23**, 145
 collateral promises, **6**, 197
 condition precedent, **7**, 109, 114
contra proferentem rule: *see verba ambigua accipi-*
untur contra proferentem below
 counter offer, **7**, 113
 creation of new agreement, **4**, 221; **5**, 395
 cross-termination clause, **10**, 175
 date, **23**, 42
 discharge, **2**, 251, 254
 dispute settlement provisions, **8**, 223; **21**,
 105; **29**, 351-352
 disputes relating to, **19**, 341-342
 duty of reasonable efforts: *see* good faith,
 duty of *below*
 election, **3**, 289
 enforceability, **2**, 221, 381, 398; **3**, 13, 14,
 16, 18, 27-29, 287; **6**, 62, 162; **7**, 192; **8**,
 160-162, 223
 error, **8**, 133
 escalation clause, **16**, 247-249
 evidence of: *see* Evidence of, contract
 excessively onerous, **9**, 122 n.14
 excuse, **3**, 153, 154, 264; **7**, 67, 75, 110,
 193; **9**, 196-197; **18**, 302-303; **19**, 69-70
 exercise of rights under, **7**, 157, 158
 extension of, **6**, 145; **13**, 338-339
 fixed-price, **24**, 172-173
force majeure: *q.v.*
 foreseeable consequences: *see* Causation
 formation, **3**, 47, 55, 162; **6**, 162, 176, 189,
 191-193, 196, 197; **7**, 107, 109; **9**, 56;
13, 273-275, 279-281; **17**, 126, 131,
 197; **18**, 159; **19**, 69; **22**, 306-309; **23**,
 340, 347 n.5
 —by conduct of parties, **3**, 48, 49; **6**, 17,
 145, 191, 192, 197; **7**, 103, 113, 114;
8, 130-131; **13**, 111-113; **22**, 307-308
 for ownership of land, **7**, 131
 frustration, **2**, 250-253, 256, 258; **3**, 153,
 155; **6**, 176, 177, 274, 281; **7**, 17; **8**, 340,
 383; **9**, 122 n.13, 196; **13**, 250-251; **15**,
 211-213; **16**, 39; **18**, 191-192; **19**, 70,
 216, 246; **22**, 299, 310-316; **24**, 14
 good faith, duty of, **6**, 197, 198; **7**, 160; **8**,
 133, 141-143; **9**, 122 n.13; **14**, 140-141
 governing law clause, **5**, 366
 governing law: *see* Applicable law, contracts
 guarantee, **8**, 91-92, 95-96; **13**, 157, 160,
 163, 166
 illegal, **4**, 249, 250
 implied terms, **9**, 147-149, 216-217
 impossibility: *see* frustration
 independence of, **7**, 66
 inequality of parties, **13**, 245
 intention of parties, **7**, 73, 75, 79, 83; **9**,
 392; **15**, 148, 152

Contract (*cont.*)

interpretation of, **1**, 107 n.1, 108, 209, 213 n.7, 214 n.8; **3**, 251, 261; **4**, 252, 260; **5**, 117, 128, 180, 181, 184, 192, 196, 197, 228; **6**, 114, 115, 161, 227, 237, 262, 277; **7**, 13, 23, 71, 72, 75, 76, 78, 79, 86, 87, 192; **8**, 225, 231, 306-307; **9**, 148-149, 323-324, 327-329, 367-373; **10**, 222-223, 329; **11**, 8-11; **12**, 109-113; **13**, 214-215, 235-236; **14**, 54, 273-275; **15**, 148, 236; **17**, 64, 315; **18**, 312; **22**, 42, 237-239, 292-298; **28**, 43-44

—circumstances at time of conclusion, **22**, 292

—conduct of parties, **2**, 118; **3**, 288; **5**, 232; **6**, 227, 262; **7**, 193; **12**, 103, 200, 212; **16**, 54; **22**, 238-239

—context, **22**, 292

—*expressio unius exclusio alterius est*, **16**, 27

—governing law, relevance, **22**, 293

—preparatory works, **11**, 9-11, 45-46

—trade usage, **9**, 367, 380-381

legal relationship between parties, **5**, 173; **7**, 82; **8**, 130-133, 142; **9**, 326-327

letter of credit, distinguished, **13**, 102

liability limited by, **6**, 89, 90, 94, 97, 98; *see also* Limitation of liability clause

liability under collateral contracts, **12**, 37

merger of rights under two separate, **7**, 34, 35

obligations of parties in absence of, **12**, 134

obligations under—

—attempt to discharge, **19**, 80-81

oral, **8**, 160-161; **22**, 20-21, 115

part performance, **8**, 160-161

performance of, **5**, 393, 398; **6**, 85-89, 94, 274, 290, 292-294; **7**, 110, 161; **9**, 117-118; **12**, 150-151; **18**, 302-303; *see also* excuse *above*

—defects, **8**, 164

—latent, **19**, 15, 38-46

—delay, **29**, 321-323

—interpretation, indistinguishable, **22**, 298

—prevention of, **28**, 96-103

—progress reports, responsibility for, **9**, 218

—time of the essence, **22**, 300-302

—waiver of defects in, **6**, 87, 88

principals bound by, **6**, 72, 159

privity of, **18**, 210

pro forma invoice, **3**, 41, 49, 54; **5**, 25, 38, 43, 46; **7**, 25

progress payments, **24**, 29-30

proper law of: *see* Proper law of the contract *and also* governing law of *above*

quantum meruit: q.v.

ratification by conduct of parties, **1**, 413, 414; **2**, 145, 146, 154, 380, 397; **3**, 163, 164, 247, 248; **4**, 249, 250; **5**, 395

recovery under, **5**, 172

reformation, **2**, 117

renegotiation clause, **15**, 297; **16**, 63

repudiation, **7**, 107; **16**, 40-41, 64

required to be in writing, **7**, 13

res inter alios acta, **13**, 122

revenue actually earned, **9**, 372-375

rights under—

—abandonment of, **16**, 62-63

—export of property, **22**, 79

sales of goods and services between Iran and U.S., **5**, 96, 99-101, 103, 104; **13**, 156-157, 162-163

—educational instruction a service, **13**, 273

scope, **19**, 70

severability of provisions, **8**, 223

stabilization clause: *see* Stabilization clause

standard inspection clause, **19**, 13-14

standard of performance, **11**, 110, 114-116

stand-by arrangement: *see* suspension *below*

State contract—

—applicable law, **16**, 27-28; **19**, 30-31

—evidence of, **21**, 154

State's duty to respect, **15**, 242, 294-298

sub-contractors—

—authorization, **24**, 30-32

—liability for, **19**, 46-47

subject of, **7**, 25

sub-licence, **6**, 163

substitution, **3**, 274

succession to, **1**, 359-360; **15**, 60-61; **17**, 15, 17; **20**, 7-8

superseded by Settlement Agreement, **10**, 282-284

suspension, **10**, 168-170; **16**, 37-40, 54; **22**, 30-32, 46, 47, 236-237

tax withheld, **22**, 19-20

termination, **2**, 110, 111, 116-118, 388; **3**, 154, 155, 232, 265, 266, 289, 294; **4**, 235, 259, 260; **5**, 210; **6**, 274; **7**, 15, 107;

- 8**, 313-314, 338-340; **9**, 118-120, 147-150, 196; **10**, 290; **12**, 182-185, 234-236; **13**, 187-188, 213-216, 245-252, 302, 317-319; **14**, 35-39, 54, 60-61, 119-121, 140-141; **16**, 20-45, 62-63, 272; **17**, 65-68; **18**, 159-160, 331-332; **19**, 70-71, 330-331, 340-342; **20**, 49; **22**, 32-33, 46-47, 237, 298-299; **23**, 90-96; **25**, 36; **27**, 165-167
- burden of proof, **22**, 54, 56, 99
 - date of, **9**, 196; **17**, 68; **19**, 70; **22**, 53, 100; **27**, 167
 - for breach, **26**, 160-161
 - for cause, **23**, 25, 90
 - for convenience, **23**, 26, 69, 79, 91; **25**, 96
 - for delay, **25**, 97
 - invalidity, distinguished, **8**, 222
 - legal consequences of, **9**, 120-133, 196-197; **20**, 74-75
 - matter of election, **12**, 185
 - non-performance, **22**, 30
 - notice of, need for, **22**, 56-57; **23**, 223-224; **28**, 40
 - past obligations unaffected, **9**, 201
 - protection of property, **23**, 27
 - right of, **22**, 21-22, 41-42, 46, 96, 248
 - suspension, whether, **22**, 30-31; **25**, 39-40
 - timeliness, **25**, 97, 98
 - waiver of right, **13**, 251-252
- third party beneficiary, **3**, 274, 278; **4**, 276; **6**, 160, 161, 193, 195, 196; **8**, 271; **9**, 401; **23**, 144, 301; **24**, 11
- third party rights, **28**, 79
- trade usage, **9**, 367
- translation of, **1**, 317, 318; **9**, 31-35, 212-214; **13**, 181-182
- ultra vires*, **2**, 24
- unilateral changes, **15**, 240
- unjust enrichment: *see* Unjust enrichment
- validity, **1**, 413, 414; **2**, 106, 116, 117, 119, 145, 155, 380-382, 397-399; **3**, 48, 162-164, 231, 245, 246, 251, 252, 278, 286-289; **4**, 249, 250; **6**, 176, 189, 192, 196; **7**, 113; **8**, 160-161, 222-223; **9**, 195, 392-394; **12**, 150, 315; **28**, 95-96; **29**, 232
- value of rights under, **4**, 156
- verba ambigua accipiuntur contra proferentem*, **9**, 371, 393-394
- waiver of rights under, **7**, 23; **16**, 274; **20**, 90; **29**, 327
- warranty: *q.v.*
- Contradictory assertions, **7**, 123-126, 135
- Controlled entity: *see also under* Evidence of—independence, **21**, 71 n.17, 72-73
- Iran, **1**, 356, 372, 389, 412, 413, 418-423, 427, 445, 475, 503; **2**, 9, 10, 17-23, 26, 105, 143, 144, 146-152, 165, 258, 259, 302, 338; **3**, 47, 65, 103, 104, 160, 230, 231, 260, 273, 286, 323; **4**, 218; **5**, 1-23, 48-50, 71, 135, 136, 210, 237-239, 242-245, 370, 371, 378-380; **6**, 58, 59, 221, 285; **7**, 5, 10, 20, 42, 97, 188; **8**, 154-155; **9**, 15, 51, 88-96, 324-326, 343, 400; **10**, 24, 46, 62, 142-147, 166, 240-242, 281-282, 341; **11**, 55, 151, 215, 294-295; **12**, 149, 348, 372; **13**, 19, 102, 131-132, 202; **14**, 157, 179, 269; **15**, 5-6, 33, 198, 237-239; **17**, 6, 116, 119, 130, 163, 169, 174-178, 184-185, 188, 225, 298-300; **18**, 111, 158, 177; **19**, 118-119, 183, 184, 186, 187, 189, 190, 192, 193, 195, 196, 198, 199, 203, 325-329, 335-340; **21**, 43, 67-70; **22**, 178-182, 183-193; **23**, 135-137, 278-281, 333-334, 363; **24**, 281; **25**, 138-141; **26**, 153-154; **27**, 24, 71-72; **28**, 61-62
- Council for the Protection of Industries, **10**, 138-139
 - critical date, **17**, 165; **22**, 171, 187; **29**, 229
 - joint-stock company, **5**, 2-23
 - private structure of organization, relevance, **6**, 58-59; **22**, 186
 - Social Services Organization, **14**, 129
 - subsidiary of, **19**, 119
 - test for control, **5**, 6-11; **10**, 241-242; **13**, 19-21; **17**, 166-167, 299-300; **23**, 136, 279; **25**, 140-141
- responsibility for obligations of, **12**, 352, 364, 366; **15**, 237-239; **17**, 178-179; **21**, 67-73; **25**, 144
- bankruptcy risk, relevance, **25**, 144
- substitution of State for, **17**, 167, 179; **22**, 182
- United States, **1**, 106; **2**, 165; **5**, 71; **13**, 273, 278; **23**, 383-384; **27**, 141
- fiduciary responsibilities, **10**, 84
- Cooperatives, **5**, 238, 239, 244 n.1
- Co-Registrar, exceeding powers, **7**, 275, 276

- Corporate veil, **7**, 205; **12**, 360-361, 365; **21**, 72
- Corporations: *see also* cooperatives *and under*
 Evidence of—
 agency: *see* Agency
 continuity of ownership: *see under* Nationality of claim
 control, **1**, 358, 359, 363, 381, 382, 384, 385; **2**, 20-22; **4**, 101; **7**, 5, 6, 123, 134, 135, 200, 206, 207; **9**, 258-264, 281; **11**, 214; **28**, 62-65; *see also* Controlled entity *and* Nationality of claim, corporations
 independence of, **6**, 70; **7**, 121, 130, 131; **9**, 378-379
 legal personality of, **6**, 70; **7**, 120, 133; **9**, 378; **28**, 65-66
 nationality: *see* Nationality, corporations *and* Nationality of claim, corporations
 non-profit, **5**, 345, 348, 350, 352; **6**, 250; **7**, 180 n.1; **17**, 254 n.4
 —control, **5**, 349, 350
 —interest of directors, **5**, 350
 —jurisdiction of Tribunal, **5**, 338, 341, 343-347, 349, 351
 ownership of, **6**, 127; **11**, 214, 312-313; **16**, 259-260; **17**, 297-298, 325-328; **18**, 100-101, 103-109; **19**, 269; **21**, 77-78; **23**, 383
 —nominal, **7**, 186
 shareholders: *see also under* Nationality of claim
 —assignment of shares, **15**, 101
 —right to bring claim, **11**, 87
 —rights of, **2**, 352; **4**, 242, 243; **7**, 120, 122, 130-134
 succession, **1**, 359-363, 373-376, 382, 387, 389; **13**, 334
 wholly-owned subsidiary: *see under* Nationality of claim
- Costs, **1**, 171, 414, 415, 447, 448, 451, 508; **2**, 12, 13, 40, 43, 75, 113, 146, 169, 177, 227, 244, 245, 254, 259, 260, 342, 343, 385, 390, 400; **3**, 17, 33, 58, 66, 72, 107, 108, 117, 206, 236, 253, 254, 267, 268, 275, 276, 279, 291, 294, 332, 333; **4**, 18, 19, 79, 81, 82, 110, 120, 228, 229, 271, 278; **5**, 87, 93, 96, 101, 111, 120, 137, 174, 175, 181, 230, 231, 241, 242, 360, 373, 374, 401; **6**, 18, 64, 68, 69, 129, 175, 217, 229, 283, 287, 288; **7**, 7, 16, 24, 25, 29, 30, 48, 88, 117, 198; **8**, 61, 92, 96, 134, 177, 323-324, 329-336, 384, 403; **9**, 59-60, 150-151, 168, 199, 301, 345, 377; **10**, 33, 34, 35-36, 55, 80, 103, 134, 175, 179, 256, 316, 347; **11**, 33, 34, 43-45, 52, 68, 69, 136, 137, 165, 167, 178, 179, 181, 184 n.1, 206-207, 208, 222, 249, 250, 255, 267, 295, 344; **12**, 16, 30, 36, 38, 107, 137, 138, 145, 158, 159, 169, 231, 264, 297, 322-323, 356, 362; **13**, 35, 117, 145, 157, 160, 163, 166, 191, 269, 276, 281, 285, 309, 323, 344; **14**, 26, 49-50, 52, 80, 81-82, 93, 132, 168, 184, 211, 242, 270, 278, 279, 281, 300; **15**, 21, 184, 289; **16**, 86, 103 n.1, 109, 235, 236, 254-255, 275, 281, 303; **17**, 18, 19, 30, 31 n.1, 86, 113, 129, 133, 152, 172, 199, 212, 227, 237, 244, 265, 268, 290, 294 n.1, 323-324; **18**, 87, 89, 91, 96, 102, 119, 153, 163, 173, 179, 197, 230, 243, 277, 291, 320, 372; **19**, 72, 92, 160, 229-230, 270, 331; **20**, 150-151; **21**, 19, 27, 30, 60, 61, 161; **22**, 85, 86, 116, 122, 183, 199, 255, 336, 354, 355; **23**, 74, 121, 149, 215-216, 228-230, 238, 267, 274, 284, 294, 306, 338, 389; **24**, 84, 114, 119, 201-202, 226, 247, 259, 271, 288; **25**, 13-14, 19, 109-110, 129, 150, 176, 200, 232-233, 239-240, 245-246, 288, 297; **26**, 30, 43, 127, 183, 252; **27**, 23, 31, 62, 119, 120, 121, 144, 185-186, 217, 245-246; **28**, 49, 50, 110, 215, 317, 381, 385; **29**, 55, 56, 65, 116, 117, 120-122, 240, 293, 309, 348; *see also* Damages, expenses
 auditors' fees, **9**, 133; **14**, 50
 damages, distinguished, **23**, 228
 determination deferred, **9**, 44
 evidence of: *see* Evidence of, costs
 experts', **11**, 136, 137, 267; **16**, 236, 255
 for defending malicious claims, **5**, 86, 87
 in 'A' Cases, **27**, 257-263
 in absence of jurisdiction, **12**, 39
 in 'B' Cases, **27**, 257-263
 in claims of less than US \$250,000, **10**, 327; **11**, 167; **13**, 309, 323; **14**, 93
 in official claims, **12**, 30
 legal fees, **3**, 53, 58; **8**, 177, 331-335; **9**, 133, 150-151, 242, 355, 403; **10**, 316; **14**, 49; **17**, 19; **20**, 128; **23**, 228-230, 302, 337; **24**, 155; **26**, 183; **27**, 31, 186-187

- non-legal fees, **8**, 330-331, 334; **9**, 150; **20**, 128
- out-of-pocket expenses, **17**, 19
- principle underlying, **16**, 254-255, 281
- private attorney, **13**, 309, 323
- reasonable, **9**, 150-151, 202, 338, 377; **10**, 81; **12**, 36, 137; **28**, 368-369
- result of delays in proceedings, **4**, 81; **8**, 39
- translation, **18**, 197
- travel expenses, **14**, 50
- Counterclaims, **1**, 171, 218, 232, 233, 336, 384, 385, 390, 485, 507, 508; **2**, 338, 384, 400; **4**, 143, 177, 178, 214, 243; **8**, 45-46, 383-384; **10**, 287-288; **11**, 48-50, 108-135, 317, 341-342; **12**, 215-229, 321-322; **16**, 231-232, 303; **18**, 101, 116-120, 128-131, 195-197, 207-208, 219-223, 304-305, 313, 314-315, 316-317, 320, 348-351, 356, 362; **19**, 153-154, 212-213, 249, 251-253; **21**, 145-152; **22**, 81-83; **25**, 10-11, 12-13, 59-61, 69-90, 149-159
- admissibility, **2**, 324-326; **8**, 384; **9**, 223-224; **13**, 227, 229; **15**, 272; **21**, 146-148
 —against indirect claimant, **11**, 110
 —against third party, **11**, 109
- amendment of, **7**, 182; **11**, 108; **13**, 228-229; **17**, 253-254; **23**, 167-168
- arising out of same contract, transaction or occurrence, **2**, 51, 55, 63, 97, 112, 324-326, 378, 379, 396; **3**, 115, 116, 152, 167, 235, 251, 252, 260, 261, 286; **4**, 7, 243, 247; **5**, 173, 233, 400; **6**, 83, 84, 95, 100-103, 109; **7**, 21, 82-84, 195, 196, 207, 208; **8**, 267-269; **9**, 36-37, 135-136, 167, 225; **10**, 53-54, 168; **11**, 315, 316; **12**, 6-7, 291; **13**, 134-135, 284-285, 306-307; **14**, 105-110, 118, 119, 127; **15**, 18, 19, 100, 284-285; **16**, 293; **17**, 259; **18**, 123, 298, 356, 360-361; **19**, 68, 78, 153, 223, 228, 249, 251, 270; **20**, 35, 37-38; **21**, 148-149, 150; **22**, 82, 210, 254-255, 337; **24**, 47 n.2, **83**; **25**, 70-71, 106; **26**, 28, 81, 99-101, 215; **27**, 141, 235-236, 239, 244-245; **28**, 325-326; **29**, 187-188, 191-192, 200, 204, 208, 212, 237-239
 —bank claims, application to, **16**, 294; **29**, 187-188, 191-192, 204, 212
 —series of contracts, **25**, 71
- as defence, **4**, 246; **5**, 173, 233, 400
- based on tort, **6**, 46
- based on violation of Iranian law, **6**, 84
- characterization of, **6**, 46
- conditional, **8**, 226
- contractual waiver, **13**, 221-223, 240-244
- delay in presenting, **7**, 116; **9**, 22; **11**, 135, 137; **17**, 57-61; **21**, 146-148
- entitlement to file, **10**, 168
- excluded from jurisdiction of municipal courts, **8**, 77
- for advance payment, **15**, 94-95
- for audit, **25**, 90
- for bad oil field practices, **21**, 153-159
- for balance of down payment, **8**, 325; **17**, 82-83
- for bank guarantees, cancellation, **9**, 229-230
- for bank guarantees, collection, **8**, 327-328; **9**, 29; **20**, 39-41
- for bonus payments, **15**, 87-91
- for breach of contract, **9**, 41-42, 58; **10**, 174; **11**, 22-26, 38-39; **12**, 156-157; **13**, 144; **14**, 50, 167; **15**, 18, 279-282, 285-288; **18**, 305; **27**, 103; **29**, 334-345
- for breach of duty to protect goods, **8**, 271; **27**, 241-245
- for cost of replacing goods, **13**, 142
- for costs incurred, **16**, 232
- for customs duty, **15**, 99-100; **20**, 35; **22**, 81-82
- for damaged property, **11**, 19; **13**, 143
- for damages and interest incurred, **27**, 140-141
- for damages for expired guarantees, **11**, 316-317, 341-342
- for damages for failure to deliver, **17**, 319
- for debts, **15**, 97-98
- for default, **20**, 81
- for defective equipment, **24**, 153, 197-199, 287-288
- for defective performance, **8**, 173-177; **9**, 133, 299; **10**, 305-306; **11**, 18-19, 121-135, 142-143, 145-149, 247-248, 342; **12**, 220-224; **13**, 143-144, 306; **15**, 85-87; **18**, 196, 220, 313; **19**, 81; **20**, 30-31, 33-35, 134-137; **21**, 159-160; **23**, 58-62, 214; **26**, 103, 118-119; **27**, 236-241; **28**, 338-387
 —damage, necessity for, **25**, 93
 —defective supervision, **12**, 224
 —failure to complain, **28**, 338-387

Counterclaims (*cont.*)

- inadequate qualifications, **12**, 220-221
- unsatisfactory documents, **12**, 221-223
- for delay, **13**, 143; **18**, 219-220; **20**, 117; **23**, 54-58; **29**, 332-333
- for deliverables, **8**, 325-326, 344-347
- for double payment, **25**, 81-85
- for education of Iranian children, **14**, 79
- for equipment held by claimant, **14**, 52; **19**, 216-218, 223-224
- for expenses, **11**, 192-193; **17**, 287; **18**, 220-221; **20**, 79-81, 82
- for goods supplied, **20**, 115-116, 169-170; **27**, 119
- for improper estimates, **11**, 120-121
- for improper payments, **12**, 215-218; **25**, 70-72, 78-81, 85-87
- for inflation-related damages, **23**, 62-63
- for judgment award, **22**, 82
- for legal expenses, **3**, 261, 267; **8**, 268; **9**, 230; **22**, 254-255
- for liquidated damages, **8**, 177
- for liquidation fees, **27**, 144
- for loss of operating capacity, **12**, 137
- for loss of use of land, **14**, 210
- for losses arising out of failure to return items sent for repair, **12**, 137
- for losses to employees, **19**, 154
- for medical insurance, **25**, 89
- for non-performance, **11**, 67; **19**, 70-71; **20**, 119
- for overcharges, **7**, 191
 - due to excess vacations and unauthorized absences, **12**, 226
- for overpayments, **10**, 304-305; **12**, 218-220, 321; **15**, 16-17; **20**, 77-78; **23**, 52-54, 116-119; **25**, 87
- for payment of good performance bond, **8**, 177; **20**, 78-79, 116; **22**, 83
- for performance guarantees, **24**, 275; **26**, 81; *see also* for bank guarantees *above*
- for reduction of fee, **25**, 76-78
- for reimbursement of down payment, **14**, 50; **20**, 117-118; **26**, 171-172
- for reimbursement of escalation payments, **9**, 227
- for reimbursement of fees, **8**, 172; **10**, 326-327
- for reimbursement of overcharges, **13**, 35, 72-77

- for reimbursement of overpayment, **19**, 224-225
- for reimbursement of payments to contractors, **8**, 172-173; **9**, 26-28, 166-167; **11**, 19, 192; **20**, 33-35; **27**, 103, 140
- for relief from bank guarantee, **11**, 193-194; **17**, 170-172
- for rent, **16**, 232
- for repayment of social security payments, **17**, 262-263
- for repayment of tax costs, **12**, 224-226
- for return of documents, **8**, 177; **11**, 19-20; **17**, 83-85
- for return of materials, **20**, 80
- for return of property, **14**, 126; **26**, 176-177
- for return of unliquidated down-payment, **19**, 212-213
- for salary arrears, **25**, 88; **27**, 104-105
- for services, **15**, 95-96; **17**, 262; **20**, 39, 81; **22**, 82; **25**, 72-76; **26**, 82; **27**, 119
- for severance pay, **15**, 87-91; **26**, 82; **27**, 104-105
- for Social Security payments: *see under* Social Security payments
- for specific performance, **7**, 159; **9**, 26; **16**, 231-232
- for standby letter of credit, **17**, 253; **24**, 275
- for taxes: *see under* Taxes
- for testing costs, **20**, 32-33
- for unjustifiable collection of funds in Trust Account, **8**, 272-273
- for unpaid sums, **25**, 88-89; **27**, 116-118, 233-235
- for unpaid taxes, **25**, 89-90
- for value of leased goods, **19**, 153, 154
- for value of missing property, **12**, 226; **27**, 118
- for value of spare parts, **9**, 28-29
- for withdrawal of suit, **12**, 321-322
- for withheld documents, **26**, 103-104
- for wrongful expulsion, **9**, 16-18
- in excess of claim, **3**, 152
- interest, **17**, 82-83
- invalid claim as basis for, **12**, 36
- jurisdiction of Tribunal, **2**, 54-60, 62-67, 97-99, 311, 363, 371; **3**, 60, 61, 151, 152, 201, 235, 251, 261, 322, 335, 386; **4**, 7, 55, 242-245, 246 n.1, 261; **5**, 129, 227, 229; **6**, 82-84, 93, 100-103, 108-110,

- 115, 116; **7**, 20, 21, 82, 84, 201, 219; **8**, 76-78, 203, 232-233, 265, 364, 366, 368, 371; **9**, 223; **10**, 287-288, 306; **11**, 109; **12**, 6-7, 106, 218, 291; **13**, 72-74, 78-83, 132-133, 144, 221-229, 284, 306-307, 342-343; **14**, 105-110; **15**, 90, 96, 272, 283-285, 288, 309; **16**, 293, 294-295, 313; **18**, 102, 116-120, 128-131, 167, 360-361, 372; **19**, 228, 249, 251-253, 310; **20**, 78; **21**, 148-152, 343-345; **25**, 70-71
- dependent on jurisdiction over main claim, **9**, 38, 87; **17**, 264; **18**, 102, 119; **21**, 18-19; **26**, 126, 215-216, 251; **28**, 314-316
 - failure to prove, **9**, 223
 - previous settlement, **24**, 114, 196-197, 199-200
 - withdrawal of main claim, effect, **10**, 312; **12**, 264; **18**, 117
- limitation on, **6**, 102; **13**, 226-227
- offset, and, **10**, 309; **16**, 293; **19**, 310-316; **21**, 55, 74, 344-345; **26**, 144, 169-170; **29**, 191, 195, 199, 207, 211
- outstanding, **3**, 115; **10**, 102; **20**, 118; **27**, 104, 143-144; **28**, 46-47
- possibility of separate pursuit, **13**, 244
- preparation of, **2**, 288
- proper claimant, **15**, 90, 96, 98; **19**, 153, 154; **25**, 149; **27**, 104
- proper respondent, **6**, 82, 83; **7**, 126; **11**, 315; **15**, 19
- relation to claim, **4**, 243, 244; **7**, 82; **9**, 312
- right of, **1**, 103, 108, 219
- same party, **2**, 324-326, 378; **4**, 75; **5**, 173; **7**, 21
- third party, **8**, 270-271; **9**, 36-37; **15**, 98-99
- time limits: *see* Time limits, counterclaims
- validity of, **7**, 202; **9**, 58-59
- Course of dealing, **5**, 45, 46
- Criminal action, alternative forum, **4**, 60
- Currency, **10**, 91-94; **11**, 40-42, 50-51, 164, 184 n.1, 206, 230; **13**, 265-266; **15**, 62-64; **16**, 274-275; **24**, 187-190
- conversion of, **2**, 13; **3**, 233, 250 n.1, 288; **4**, 104 n.1; **5**, 168, 169, 175, 214; **6**, 171; **7**, 73, 74; **8**, 17, 98, 165, 291-292, 403, 420-427; **9**, 163 n.7, 227-228, 247, 336; **10**, 54, 78-79, 91, 345-346, 352-353; **11**, 16-17, 31-33, 35, 93 n.8, 141, 164, 176 n.5, 199, 206, 208, 230-231, 240-242, 340-341, 357-358; **12**, 106, 124; **13**, 190, 304, 343-344; **14**, 183, 189-190; **15**, 63-64; **16**, 223, 256, 274; **17**, 225 n.14, 301; **18**, 162, 277, 285-286; **20**, 128-133; **24**, 180; **27**, 105
- contract provision, **11**, 32, 358; **13**, 192; **16**, 274; **17**, 319
 - exchange rate changes, **11**, 32-33, 41, 50, 206, 208; **12**, 304-305; **16**, 274; **20**, 22-25, 95; **23**, 70
- Currency exchange controls: *see* Foreign exchange controls
- Customary international law, **2**, 179, 188, 196, 197, 210; **4**, 105, 116-118, 268; **5**, 269, 279-281, 286, 294, 300; **6**, 177, 178, 208, 209; **8**, 395-403; **9**, 273; **10**, 185, 189; **11**, 358; **14**, 330; **15**, 222-224, 231, 246, 290; **16**, 230
- act of State, **19**, 292
- evidence of—
- agreed settlements, whether, **21**, 121
- export control, **28**, 144
- expropriation, **21**, 120-122, 198, 330-331
- expulsion of aliens, **16**, 88-89; **17**, 107, 142-144; **18**, 161
- interest on damages, **17**, 22 n.4
- jus cogens*, **15**, 266
- opinio juris*, **21**, 121
- protection of aliens, **17**, 147
- sovereign immunity, **28**, 133, 156, 158
- treaties, and, **10**, 192, 202; **15**, 34-35; **16**, 69, 88; **17**, 264; **21**, 120-122, 330-331
- Customary international practice, **3**, 19; **4**, 67, 68
- Customs dues, **15**, 99-100; **20**, 35, 91-92
- Damages, **1**, 387, 388, 445, 448, 452-454; **5**, 248; **19**, 330-331
- accrued interest, **10**, 345
 - actual benefit, **6**, 213, 215
 - actual use, **6**, 177, 213, 215, 216
 - additional costs, **11**, 231-238, 250-255
 - admitted liability, **28**, 44-45
 - advertising, **14**, 204
 - assigned debts, **21**, 52
 - bank account funds, **2**, 374-376
 - bank charges, **14**, 208; **22**, 250-251, 334-335; **23**, 205-208
 - bank guarantees, **11**, 99, 175-176; **12**, 162-165
 - bonds, **19**, 151-152

Damages (*cont.*)

- breach of contract, **12**, 134-135; **15**, 73; **17**, 127-129
- breach of General Declaration, **25**, 260-262
- calculation of: *see* computation of *below*
- capital advances, **16**, 19, 55, 72; **19**, 127
- capital contribution, **14**, 166-167
- cargo damage settlements, **19**, 128-129
- carrying costs, **7**, 111, 112, 114
- causal link, need for, **27**, 15-17, 25
- collection expenses, **3**, 249, 253; **5**, 400
- compensation (including compensation for expropriation), **1**, 141, 171, 415, 422, 450, 451; **2**, 80, 87, 117, 118, 353, 354, 383, 399; **3**, 53, 54, 106, 232-235, 264-266, 278, 279, 288-290, 293, 294; **4**, 105-109, 111, 112, 116-118, 156-157, 173-177, 223, 270, 271, 277; **5**, 109, 110, 169, 227, 248, 399, 400; **6**, 172, 225, 265, 281, 287, 290; **7**, 24, 50, 69, 71, 76, 112, 114, 165, 173; **8**, 162, 314-324, 340-342, 378-380, 393-405; **9**, 273; **10**, 4, 133-134, 184-189, 189-206; **15**, 33, 34-56, 223-224, 244-271, 298-308; **16**, 33, 34-56, 68-69; **17**, 98; **21**, 70-77; *see also* valuation *below*
- adequacy, **15**, 230-231
- agreed settlements, **21**, 121
- appropriate, **8**, 386-390; **14**, 234-237
- basis, **19**, 302-304
- currency, **8**, 425-426
- customary international law, **10**, 195-203, 267-268; **14**, 234; **15**, 223-224, 231; **21**, 198
- damnum emergens: *see under* Lost profits *and* valuation *below*
- distinguished, **19**, 297
- duty, **6**, 169; **9**, 219-220
- failure to attempt to exercise rights, relevance, **29**, 269-270
- fair and reasonable, **20**, 114
- for failure to return goods, **19**, 293-297
- full equivalent, **21**, 119
- Hull doctrine, **8**, 385-390
- interest, **8**, 384, 402
- interference less than expropriation, **27**, 15
- just, **15**, 252, 292; **16**, 195, 239; **21**, 119, 122

- law of nationalizing State, **8**, 415-419
- liability for, **21**, 106-107
- negotiated settlements as precedent, **8**, 399-400; **10**, 185, 196; **21**, 121
- prompt, **10**, 203 n.36
- request, need to, **28**, 266-268
- standard of compensation, **2**, 353-354; **4**, 116-118, 175; **10**, 132, 192-195; **12**, 11-13; **14**, 234-237; **15**, 34-35, 246-252; **16**, 69, 194-195, 238-244
- customary international law, **21**, 120-122, 330-331
- lawful expropriation, **15**, 252
- lawfulness of taking, relevance, **15**, 246, 248-252; **16**, 69, 240; **21**, 70-72, 121-122, 198-199, 330-331; **29**, 270
- State practice, **15**, 266
- unjust enrichment, **15**, 268-269, 308; **21**, 70-71, 73
- Treaty of Amity, under, **16**, 195, 239, 243; **21**, 120-122, 125, 329-331
- computation of, **6**, 169, 170, 177, 204, 206, 215, 269; **9**, 163-164, 197-199, 336-338; **10**, 64-78; **11**, 89-108, 157-163, 174-178, 198-199, 319-341; **12**, 104-106; **13**, 18; **14**, 78, 126; **16**, 54-58; **18**, 303-304; **20**, 75-76, 141-142, 145; **21**, 57-60, 125-145, 164-194, 203-238; **22**, 47; *see also* measure of *and* valuation *below*
- absence of evidence, **22**, 78 n.30
- equitable determination, **27**, 21
- error in, **19**, 173-174
- need for precise criteria, **12**, 20-24; **28**, 213
- conditional on return of goods, **12**, 135
- consequential, **4**, 240, 277; **5**, 400; **6**, 204-206; **7**, 75; **24**, 288
- consultancy fees, **16**, 312 n.23; **19**, 71; **25**, 51-52
- contract labour, **15**, 151-152
- contractual obligations, **16**, 54
- foreseeable circumstances, **16**, 54-55
- contractually determined, **24**, 197
- conversion of currency: *see* Currency, conversion of
- cost adjustments, **20**, 157-159
- costs arising from unforeseen anomaly, **11**, 111-114
- costs incurred, **19**, 134-135, 152-153; **23**, 203; **28**, 108-109; **29**, 235, 430

- date, **19**, 134
- costs of arbitration: *see* Costs
- costs of delay, **9**, 160-163, 174-177; **10**, 72-74, 89-91; **20**, 56-65, 67-70, 113-114; **29**, 330
- customs dues, **5**, 96; **20**, 91-92
- damage to financial health, **11**, 18
- damaged effects, **10**, 171-172
- deduction for: *see also* offset *below*
 - corrected invoice, **15**, 130, 131
 - credit for work performed, **10**, 70
 - debts, **12**, 23-24; **21**, 53, 61
 - depreciation, **17**, 109; **28**, 3, 12-17, 107-108
 - downpayment, **13**, 188; **15**, 107-108, 132-133, 149
 - excess man-hours, **20**, 64, 139-141
 - materials, **20**, 63
 - overpayment, **15**, 63-64, 129
 - payments made, **15**, 140, 144, 155
 - profits from resale, **4**, 270; **19**, 145, 154, 158
 - shipping costs, **17**, 109
 - social security payments, **20**, 74, 87
 - taxes, **13**, 304; **15**, 64; **16**, 274, 276, 280; **25**, 52
 - unauthorized work, **11**, 104-105
 - uncompleted work, **11**, 229-230
 - undelivered equipment, **11**, 192
 - unliquidated advance payment, **9**, 164
 - unsatisfactory performance, **18**, 335-338
 - waived charges, **17**, 224-225
- delivered goods, **11**, 202-204; **12**, 136; **19**, 219-220
- destroyed leased equipment, **12**, 316
- dispatched goods, **18**, 316
- dissolution value, **6**, 226
- double recovery avoidance, **28**, 172, 214
- escalation payments, **10**, 72-77; **22**, 15-20, 91-92
- evidence of: *see* Evidence of, damages
- excess taxes, **10**, 290-298
- exchange losses, **10**, 174; **11**, 33, 201-202, 339; **12**, 16, 29-30; **20**, 22-25
- exchange rate: *see* Currency, conversion of
- exemplary, **10**, 205; **11**, 44
- expenses, **9**, 35, 198-199, 298; **14**, 123-124, 204, 206-207; **19**, 124-125; **27**, 183; *see also* legal fees *below*
 - additional, **18**, 192-193, 214-215; **20**, 60-61, 65, 67-69, 112-114
 - need for notification, **18**, 192-193, 215
 - maintenance and repair, **19**, 136
 - rental payments, **19**, 135-136
 - voyage, **19**, 123-124
- expropriated bank account, **12**, 213-215
- extended overhead costs, **10**, 72, 77
- facilities expenditures, **11**, 334
- failure to return leased property, **10**, 254, 258; **19**, 132-135
- foreseeable consequences: *see* Causation
- guarantee costs, **19**, 150-151
- guarding costs, **22**, 38-39, 81, 95
- handling and storage, **3**, 52, 53, 56, 57
- housing costs, **25**, 444-446
- improper charges, **17**, 110-111
- improper deductions, **15**, 83, 132
- increased costs, **15**, 78-81, 129-130, 145-150; **22**, 20-21
- inflation, **4**, 270; **8**, 168; **29**, 53, 277-278
- injunction bond, **22**, 252; **23**, 204-205; **24**, 38-39
- interest, **1**, 170-172, 414, 415, 446-448, 450, 451, 453, 454; **2**, 12, 27, 111, 169, 239, 240, 342, 343, 385, 390, 400; **3**, 33, 53, 54, 56, 57, 72, 106, 116, 117, 206, 235, 236, 251, 253, 267, 275, 279, 290, 291, 294; **4**, 110, 118, 120, 224, 228, 229, 247, 270, 271; **5**, 48, 110, 111, 169, 174, 175, 219, 226, 227, 230, 367, 374, 395, 399, 401; **6**, 18, 19, 62-65, 68, 69, 173, 178, 216, 217, 229, 283, 287; **7**, 16, 24, 74, 76, 80, 89, 101, 104, 108, 111, 112, 115, 117, 118, 183, 191, 193, 194, 198; **8**, 60-61, 168, 171, 178, 320-322, 342-344, 384; **9**, 44, 59, 198; **10**, 54, 80, 175, 189 n.29, 252, 255, 256, 257, 264, 304, 316-318, 327, 346-347; **11**, 26-31, 34, 41-45, 52, 67-68, 69, 75, 105-107, 136, 137, 164, 165, 178, 179, 205-206, 207, 208, 242-244, 250, 254, 266, 267, 343-344; **12**, 16, 28-29, 30-32, 138, 155-157, 168-169, 229-231, 297, 298, 321, 362; **13**, 29-30, 33-35, 89-90, 95-96, 145, 191, 192, 233-238, 252-253, 268-269, 275, 308-309, 344; **14**, 46, 78, 124-126, 184; **15**, 20-21, 152, 184, 289; **16**, 48-58, 69-75, 101-102, 233-234, 236, 249-254, 275, 276, 280; **17**, 17, 20-22,

Damages (*cont.*)

23-24, 30, 31, 79, 133-134, 199, 212, 227, 237, 244, 287-288, 322-323; **18**, 163, 173, 195, 216-219, 243, 277, 285, 304, 306, 308, 318, 319, 320, 321, 364, 367, 372; **19**, 72, 73, 92, 155-158, 172, 228-229, 238-239, 246-249; **20**, 126-128; **21**, 52, 53, 60, 161; **22**, 83-84, 116-117, 242, 251, 253-254, 255, 336, 355, 361-362; **23**, 33, 63, 64, 71-74, 121, 148, 208, 210-211, 337, 366; **24**, 113, 154-155, 201; **25**, 108-109, 110, 111, 129, 150; **26**, 36, 80, 126-127, 182-183; **27**, 22, 23, 31, 87, 105, 115, 119, 185; **29**, 55, 239, 293

—applicable law, **11**, 27

—irrelevance of, **12**, 28; **13**, 269

—bad faith not precondition, **13**, 269

—calculation of, **6**, 217; **7**, 193, 194; **11**, 28-30; **13**, 34

—compound, **7**, 191, 192; **8**, 320; **13**, 234-235; **16**, 234-235, 251-254; **24**, 83-84; **25**, 109

—international law, under, **16**, 253-254

—contract-based, **7**, 192; **11**, 105-107, 136, 178, 343-344; **12**, 31-32, 106; **13**, 34, 234-237, 252, 308; **14**, 160-165; **15**, 152; **21**, 76-77; **24**, 47 n.2, 74, 83-84; **25**, 150

—date of commencement, **9**, 44, 59, 129, 338, 377; **10**, 331; **11**, 27-31, 68; **12**, 29, 106, 108, 124, 133, 135, 169, 229-231, 233 n.4, 297, 303, 321; **13**, 34, 145, 191, 237, 248, 269, 308-309; **15**, 20-21, 53; **16**, 234 n.63, 280; **17**, 17-18, 20, 134, 322-323; **18**, 195, 372; **19**, 72, 92, 155-158, 228-229, 238-239, 246-249; **20**, 126; **21**, 52; **22**, 84, 252, 361-362; **23**, 86-89; **25**, 109; **26**, 164; **27**, 31, 87; **28**, 48-49

—double recovery, avoidance of, **19**, 158-159

—effect of Security Account, **8**, 321, 343-344; **11**, 30

—general principle of law, **23**, 86

—generally admitted usage, **17**, 17, 20, 128

—lawfulness of conduct, and, **11**, 150 n.1, 164, 167

—need for consistency, **8**, 320-322; **10**, 80, 304; **11**, 31; **12**, 28, 32, 156

—non-contractual basis, **12**, 28; **13**, 237-238, 252; **14**, 78, 211, 242; **28**, 48

—principles governing, **11**, 29-31

—purpose of, **11**, 29, 42; **12**, 28, 229; **13**, 269

—rate of, **5**, 111; **8**, 61, 320-322; **9**, 129-130, 167, 202, 243, 300, 376-377; **10**, 80, 304; **11**, 27-31, 164, 206, 243; **12**, 28, 31, 137, 155-156, 229, 321; **13**, 236, 269; **16**, 234; **17**, 112, 287; **18**, 173, 195; **19**, 155, 228; **21**, 76-77; **25**, 85, 150; **26**, 182; **28**, 48-49, 88, 368; **29**, 55, 56, 239-241, 293, 330

—in official claims, **12**, 29, 31

—terminal date, **17**, 20-22

—customary international law, **17**, 22 n.4

—uniform rules, desirability of, **16**, 292

—waiver, **28**, 48

interim fee, **13**, 183

inventory costs, **14**, 123; **26**, 168-169

invoice claim, **9**, 19-20; **10**, 70-71, 170-174; **11**, 12-14, 20-21, 228-229, 320-330; **12**, 168, 198-213, 295; **13**, 264-266, 303-304; **14**, 39; **15**, 56-85; **17**, 15, 124-127, 188, 193-198, 201-202, 204-212, 222-227, 235-237, 242-243; **18**, 364, 367; **22**, 37-39, 59-60, 237-242, 245-247, 331-334; **26**, 162-164, 173-174, 178-179; **27**, 107-112; **28**, 36, 39-42; *see also* Claim, basis, invoice

—corrections to, **15**, 62

late payments, **12**, 165-168

lease payments, **1**, 414, 415; **2**, 259

legal basis, **18**, 332-335

legal fees, **11**, 238-242, 255-258; **14**, 205; **17**, 76-78, 91 n.9; **19**, 125-127; **22**, 37-38, 251-252; **23**, 203-204; **24**, 37-39; **27**, 183-184; **29**, 29, 209

legitimate expectations, **16**, 54-59, 73; **17**, 76

letter of credit underfunding, **9**, 20-21

limited by amount of claim, **3**, 251; **12**, 106

liquidated, **5**, 103 n.1; **15**, 131; **23**, 55-58, 85-86

loans, **16**, 226-231; **19**, 136-150; **27**, 18-20, 27-28, 31, 33

—equitable subrogation, **19**, 137, 143, 145, 147, 149-150, 151

- interest on, **16**, 229; **19**, 140
- loss of enjoyment of property, **10**, 251; **22**, 103-104
- loss of use of money, **12**, 167
- loss suffered by third party, **28**, 12
- losses on assets, **12**, 193-194; **17**, 107
- losses on discounted goods, **26**, 165-167
- losses prior to settlement, **28**, 139
- lost capital transfers, **24**, 113
- lost deposit, **17**, 111-112
- lost earnings, **16**, 101-102; **17**, 109-110
- lost fees, **8**, 170
- lost goodwill, **12**, 23
- lost opportunities, **18**, 193-194, 216
- lost profits, **2**, 383, 384, 387, 390, 399; **3**, 233, 234; **4**, 107, 108, 118 n.1, 260 n.1, 268, 270; **6**, 170, 203, 204, 215, 216, 294, 295; **8**, 169-171, 319; **9**, 23-26, 123-124, 127-128, 149-150, 160, 199; **12**, 23; **14**, 45, 122-123, 142-143, 209-210; **15**, 299-304; **16**, 19, 55-58, 74, 276, 277; **17**, 76; **22**, 40-42, 49, 60, 80-81, 95 n.97, 99, 102-103, 104; **23**, 202-203; **26**, 165; **27**, 25, 36, 101
 - breach of contract relevance, **28**, 84-85
 - contract as measure, **16**, 74
 - costs and overheads distinguished, **22**, 96-97
 - damnum emergens*, distinguished, **28**, 9 n.17, 17
 - damnum emergens*, relevance, **28**, 84-85
 - “reasonable”, **22**, 40-41, 95-97
- lost property, **9**, 166, 179-180; **12**, 16; **16**, 102 n.16; **17**, 108-109; **18**, 194-195, 216
- lost revenue, **15**, 51-53; **26**, 169
- lost volume seller, **26**, 165
- lucrum cessans*, **2**, 387 n.1; **15**, 249, 251, 270, 305
- materials, **20**, 27
- measure of, **1**, 446, 447, 450, 451, 453, 454; **3**, 56-58, 106, 154, 233; **4**, 106, 107, 269, 271; **5**, 227; **6**, 65, 213-216, 244, 245, 250, 266, 268, 269, 274, 275, 281, 285-287, 294; **7**, 162-171; **8**, 162-171; **9**, 123, 128-130, 247, 338; **14**, 203-210; **15**, 13-14; **16**, 272-273; **17**, 108-109; **24**, 100-101; *see also* computation of above *and* valuation *below*
 - actual damage, **22**, 79-80
 - contract as, **2**, 106, 110, 116-383, 387, 399; **3**, 56, 164, 232-234, 289, 293, 294; **4**, 234-236, 251, 260, 270; **5**, 110, 111, 234, 359, 360; **6**, 63, 227, 275; **7**, 24, 192; **8**, 164; **9**, 124, 147-150, 160; **10**, 64-69, 326; **11**, 177; **12**, 188, 238; **13**, 138-139; **28**, 88
- force majeure* and breach of contract distinguished, **12**, 120-125, 187, 193, 194; **15**, 13
- hypothetical settlement, **16**, 54
- reasonable and equitable, **9**, 162; **22**, 34, 80
- service companies, **12**, 21-23
- settling of accounts, **6**, 294
- work performed, **24**, 15
- mental anguish, grief and suffering, **2**, 78, 79, 87
- method of payment, **19**, 296, 301-302
- mitigation, **3**, 52, 56, 289, 293, 294; **7**, 108, 110, 111; **14**, 43; **17**, 128, 132; **18**, 160; **20**, 160; **22**, 34, 36, 47, 93, 94, 212, 243-245, 310; **23**, 207, 214; **24**, 38; **26**, 161-162; **28**, 8-9
 - international law, **22**, 244
 - Iranian law, **22**, 243-244, 324-331
 - US law, **22**, 244
- nominal, **9**, 42
- office costs, **11**, 99; **12**, 211-213
- offset, **7**, 114, 115; **10**, 77-78; **12**, 105; **15**, 84; **16**, 293; **17**, 8, 124-125; **18**, 304; **19**, 218, 220, 221; **21**, 74-78; **22**, 39, 337; **23**, 64, 208-210; **26**, 162; *see also* deduction for *and* mitigation *above*
 - claim for treated as counter claim, **10**, 309; **16**, 293
 - computation of balance between parties, **19**, 224-225
 - counterclaim, necessity for, **21**, 55, 75
- on damages, **12**, 24
- out of pocket loss, **12**, 16
- overhead costs, **14**, 124, 205-206, 219-220; **25**, 42, 118-119
- partial to avoid double recovery, **11**, 88-89, 138-141, 313-314
- payment for equipment, **19**, 205
- payments due, **20**, 13-14, 19, 27-29
- performance costs, **9**, 124-127, 163-164, 201; **14**, 208-209, 218-219, 220-222; **28**, 103-108
- performance withhold, **8**, 315-317; **9**, 22, 24, 125-127, 164, 221; **11**, 14-17, 37,

Damages (*cont.*)

174, 334; **12**, 151-153; **13**, 134-135, 183-184, 305-306; **14**, 41-42; **18**, 191-192, 211-214; **20**, 74-76, 85-87, 97-100, 145; **23**, 45-48, 49-52, 106-116; **28**, 90-91

post-contract expenses, **11**, 17-18, 38

pre-incorporation costs, **14**, 165-166

progress payment, **20**, 13-14; **23**, 31-33

provisional acceptance, **28**, 36-38

punitive, **2**, 78, 87; **10**, 205; **15**, 248

quantum meruit: q.v.

quasi-contract: *q.v.*

recalculation of, **3**, 57, 114, 250, 257, 262, 264, 265, 290

reduction of, **5**, 220, 232, 234; **11**, 66-67

relocation costs, **12**, 191-193; **18**, 312; **22**, 248

rentals, **10**, 254, 258; **15**, 144-145

repair charges, **12**, 320-321; **19**, 47

—undeliverable goods, on, **19**, 213-215

repayment of loan, **13**, 21-27, 30-33

repudiation of contract, **18**, 369

restitutio in integrum: see under Words and phrases

restitution: *see* Restitution

return of goods, **17**, 286-287; **19**, 286-293

royalties, **2**, 340, 342

salaries, **11**, 96-98; **12**, 16, 190-191; **18**, 310-311; **24**, 220-221, 259-264

—definition, **25**, 79

salaries and allowances, **10**, 256, 343-345; **11**, 157-160, 166; **13**, 218-219; **14**, 77; **25**, 40-42

sales commission, **28**, 89-90

seconded staff costs, **14**, 163-165

seizure of money, **17**, 110

services, **10**, 172, 284-288; **11**, 330-334; **12**, 168, 197-206; **15**, 151; **19**, 220-221, 225-227; **20**, 25-26; **22**, 34-37, 48, 58-59, 94, 98-99, 102, 115-116; **25**, 98; **26**, 174-176, 179

set-off: *see* offset *above*

Settlement Agreement, **10**, 282-283

severance pay, **24**, 221

social security premiums, **13**, 340, 342; **22**, 42-43, 50, 60; **23**, 39-42, 89 n.13, 90

standby fee, **22**, 33-34, 92-94, 98

stock dividend, **10**, 265 n.12

storage costs, **19**, 209-210, 215-216, 222; **26**, 168-169, 176

—between 14 November 1979 and 19 January 1981, **28**, 138-139

supplies, **10**, 172, 255

tax liability: *see* Taxes

technical service fee, **13**, 219

termination costs, **10**, 290; **11**, 160-163; **12**, 153-155, 176-197, 236-237; **13**, 189-190, 219-220, 305, 321-322, 338-339; **14**, 82-85; **17**, 31 n.2; **19**, 210-211, 221-222; **23**, 201-202; **25**, 47-50

—accomplishment fee, **12**, 197, 237-238

—contractual profit, **14**, 53, 121-125; **22**, 60

—cost of residual office, **12**, 194-196

—demobilization expenses, **11**, 336-340

—*force majeure* and, **17**, 74-75, 87-91

—in absence of contractual provision, **14**, 42-45

—miscellaneous expenditure, **12**, 196

—overhead costs, **14**, 44-45; **25**, 50

—repatriation expenses, **10**, 172-174, 256, 288-290; **11**, 176; **13**, 190, 216-218; **14**, 77; **26**, 179-180

—security and lease of building, **17**, 75

—termination of apartment leases, **12**, 194

—termination of contract, and, **8**, 164-265

—termination payments, **15**, 141-143; **22**, 60

—unamortized expenses, **22**, 39-40, 48, 60

trade debts, **27**, 18

trademark fees, **10**, 255-256

travel expenses, **11**, 98-99; **18**, 161; **19**, 71; **25**, 46-47, 117

unbilled items, **13**, 139-140

unjust enrichment: *see* Unjust enrichment

unjustified attachment, **4**, 277

unpaid rental payments, **12**, 320

unreleased deposit, **11**, 196

unsold items, **26**, 167-168

valuation, **2**, 353-355; **4**, 105-109, 111, 112, 116-120, 157, 173-177; **7**, 172-175, 177; **8**, 380-383, 387-392; **10**, 132-133, 268; **12**, 12-16; **14**, 238-242; **15**, 34-56, 102-155, 159-182, 248-252, 300; **16**, 194-235, 249 n.15; **17**, 108-109; **18**, 3-44; **19**, 88-92, 100-105, 297; **21**, 122-145; **23**, 27-31, 79-85, 100-106,

- 371-374; **25**, 147-148; **27**, 15, 17-23; *see also* computation and measure of above
- adjusted net asset value: *see* dissolution below
 - assets, **15**, 155-159; **18**, 7-15, 18-20
 - book value, **16**, 243; **19**, 105; **21**, 57
 - capitalization factor, **19**, 103
 - Chorzów Factory* Case, **2**, 354; **15**, 246-247, 260, 299-304; **21**, 122, 198-199
 - current net book value, **21**, 57
 - damnum emergens*, **2**, 387 n.1; **10**, 189; **15**, 248, 268
 - date for, **15**, 244; **16**, 201, 244; **19**, 297, 298, 299-301, 304-306; **27**, 16; **29**, 49
 - Discounted Cash Flow (DCF), **4**, 157, 176-177, 241-244; **15**, 256-265, 308; **16**, 126, 201-220; **21**, 123-124, 162-164, 199-200, 222-225, 328-330, 345-347
 - lost profits, and, **21**, 123, 199, 222-238, 246-256, 256-261, 271-275, 346 n.36, 356-358; **28**, 17 n.31
 - dissolution value, **21**, 57; **29**, 271-272
 - effect of appropriating act on value, relevance, **15**, 46; **29**, 46, 53, 273
 - effect of change in political, economic and social circumstances, **29**, 53, 277-278
 - expert evidence: *see under* Evidence
 - fair market value, **8**, 380; **12**, 22-23; **15**, 34; **16**, 201, 238, 240-241, 244-247; **19**, 102; **21**, 57, 58, 119-120, 329-330; **25**, 147; **27**, 99-101; **28**, 12-14, 16-17; **29**, 46
 - full value, **6**, 265, 266; **10**, 184, 187-206, 267-268; **15**, 34 n.14, 35, 269; **16**, 195, 239; **29**, 46, 271-273
 - going concern, **2**, 354-355; **4**, 106-108, 118-120; **8**, 382; **12**, 21-22; **15**, 270-271; **19**, 88, 100-105; **29**, 271-273
 - goodwill, **19**, 105
 - historical book value, **15**, 115
 - inaccurate data, **18**, 20-21
 - insured value, **15**, 39, 105, 110-111; **18**, 7, 9-10, 11, 22-23
 - international arbitral tribunals, **15**, 258
 - liabilities, **15**, 159-182; **18**, 16-18; **29**, 284-293
 - lost profits, **15**, 299-304; **16**, 238, 240; **18**, 13-15; **21**, 346 n.36; *see also* lost profits above
 - lucrum cessans*, **2**, 387 n.1; **15**, 249-251, 258-259, 270, 305; **21**, 330; *see also* *lucrum cessans* above
 - market value, **15**, 255-256
 - modification of previous valuation, **29**, 279
 - net book value, **4**, 108-109; **12**, 22-23; **15**, 106-107, 265-269, 308; **18**, 7-9; **19**, 88; **21**, 70, 143-145, 163-164
 - payments due, **15**, 124; **18**, 18-19; **29**, 280-283
 - profitability, **25**, 148
 - purchase option, **18**, 23, 25-26
 - replacement value, **12**, 319, 333-334; **15**, 39-40, 105-106, 111, 268; **27**, 99-101
 - rental value, **28**, 13-14
 - unjust enrichment, **15**, 268-269
- value of goods, **10**, 254, 258
- waiver, **8**, 60-61; **12**, 167, 317; **13**, 185
- “warehouseman’s lien”, **8**, 278-280
- withdrawal of claim, **16**, 296
- withheld dividends, **10**, 252, 257
- withheld taxes, **12**, 296
- work-in-progress inventory, **19**, 209, 215, 221
- work performed, **10**, 70-72; **11**, 101-103, 174-175, 190-192, 199-200, 268-270; **13**, 135-139, 267, 304; **16**, 272-274, 276, 277-280; **20**, 54-59, 61-64, 66, 69-72, 100-105, 159-161; **23**, 33-39; **28**, 42, 89
- as measure when damages inappropriate, **12**, 134
- work permits, **11**, 99
- wrongful call on bank guarantee, **11**, 196
- wrongful death, **2**, 82-86
- wrongful expulsion, **9**, 43-44
- Debt, **1**, 169-172, 185-188, 411-415, 442-448; **3**, 35, 53, 65, 72, 113, 114, 119, 169, 235, 246, 247, 249, 250; **4**, 221, 228, 231; **7**, 14, 15, 190, 191; **21**, 52, 75-76
- allocation of payments, **22**, 13, 86-90
- assignment of, **3**, 274, 275; **21**, 52
- controlled entity: *see* Controlled entity, responsibility for obligations of
- evidence of, **21**, 49

- Debt (*cont.*)
 legislation providing for compensation for expropriation as basis, **28**, 260-262
 outstanding, date of becoming, **9**, 40; **21**, 44-45
 waiver of, **5**, 373
- Decision—
 amendment to, **6**, 30-32
 basis of, to be stated, **5**, 129
 contradictory, **5**, 130
 credibility of, **5**, 267
 duty to comply with, **7**, 219
 enforcement of, **5**, 130
 grounds for setting aside, **5**, 128
 insufficient reason for, **19**, 16
 null compromise, **5**, 335; **6**, 271
 void, **5**, 336
 —*ab initio*, **5**, 335
 without prejudice, **5**, 72
- Declaration: *see also* Concurring opinion;
 Concurring and dissenting opinion; Dis-
 senting opinion; Explanatory remarks;
 Separate opinion; Separate statement
and Supplemental opinion—
 Ameli, **13**, 40
 Bahrami, **13**, 192; **14**, 8
- Declaration of the Government of Algeria
 Concerning the Settlement of Claims by
 the United States and Iran (1981): *see*
 Claims Settlement Declaration
- Declarations of Algiers: *see* Claims Settlement
 Declaration *and* General Declaration
- Declaratory relief: *see* Claims, declaratory relief
- Default: *see* Statement of defence *and* Time
 limits
- Demurrage—
 responsibility for, **26**, 24-30, 33-36
- Denial of justice, **1**, 396-402; **3**, 297
- Deprivation of property, **6**, 225, 245, 256; **15**,
 29-56; **26**, 108-109
- Diplomatic protection, **1**, 465-467, 478-480;
2, 161-165, 180, 196-198, 200, 202, 204,
 206, 208, 209, 224; **5**, 260-263, 273,
 274, 299, 302, 303, 324, 326, 331-334;
9, 255, 256; **10**, 85; **16**, 327; **18**, 246 n.5,
 262, 279, 383-390; **19**, 31
 governing law, **19**, 31
 national, by, **22**, 168
 nationality, and, **22**, 136; **23**, 289
 nature of relationship between State and
 individual, **18**, 387-388
- Discontinuance: *see* Claims, withdrawal of
- Discount, **7**, 197
- Discounted Cash Flow method: *see under*
 Damages
- Discovery, **4**, 28, 58, 94, 95
- Dispute settlement provisions: *see under* Juris-
 diction of Tribunal, exclusion of claims
- Dissenting opinion: *see also* Concurring
 opinion; Concurring and dissenting
 opinion; Declaration; Explanatory
 remarks; Separate opinion *and* Supple-
 mental opinion—
 admissibility, **16**, 333
 Aghahosseini, **27**, 297; **29**, 349
 Aldrich, **1**, 320, 396; **3**, 380; **4**, 279; **9**, 356;
12, 64; **14**, 300; **27**, 258
 Allison, **22**, 183, 200; **27**, 259
 Ameli, **8**, 403; **9**, 187 n.1; **10**, 110; **13**, 45,
 351; **16**, 327; **18**, 47
 Ansari, **5**, 193, 275; **8**, 228; **10**, 5; **12**, 306
 n.1; **13**, 176; **19**, 16, 56, 333; **22**, 127,
 135, 145, 160; **23**, 90, 288, 315; **25**, 112;
27, 32
 Bahrami, **9**, 169-181; **10**, 134; **11**, 137, 300
 n.1, 346; **12**, 17, 299; **13**, 167, 177; **14**,
 134, 185; **16**, 294; **19**, 16
 Brower, **8**, 284; **9**, 410-413; **10**, 224; **12**,
 64, 265; **13**, 118; **16**, 86; **18**, 102
 Enavat, **1**, 104
 Holtzmann, **1**, 129, 167, 174, 178, 284,
 320, 396; **2**, 33, 35, 81, 254; **3**, 17, 66,
 78, 84, 87, 316, 358, 380; **4**, 12, 63, 65,
 72, 206; **5**, 141; **9**, 187 n.2; **10**, 219, 259,
 351; **11**, 250; **12**, 64, 356; **13**, 345; **14**,
 94, 271; **26**, 216; **27**, 259
 Kashani, **1**, 104, 241, 250, 463; **2**, 317; **5**,
 1, 85, 115, 121, 275; **7**, 119
 Khalilian, **18**, 79; **24**, 40; **25**, 131 n.1; **27**,
 265
 Lagergren, **1**, 197, 241, 250; **5**, 348
 Mosk, **1**, 119, 158, 230, 232, 305, 320, 396;
2, 139, 146; **3**, 40, 41, 76, 77, 209, 318,
 374, 377; **4**, 3, 28, 58, 76, 80, 93, 229; **5**,
 181, 242, 374; **7**, 48; **8**, 134; **10**, 103
 Mostafavi, **8**, 336; **9**, 204 n.1, 377-396; **10**,
 16, 85, 108, 328, 348; **12**, 38, 108, 324;
13, 177, 193 n.1, 310; **14**, 53, 212, 243,
 258
 Noori, **19**, 16; **22**, 257, 356, 370 n.1; **23**,
 150 n.1; **24**, 3; **25**, 190 n.1, 264 n.1, 278
 n.1

- Sani, **1**, 177, 241, 250; **2**, 14, 317; **4**, 237
 Shafeiei, **1**, 104, 241, 250; **2**, 1, 178, 284,
 317, 327, 345; **3**, 297; **5**, 275
 Dollar Account No. 1, **8**, 198; **12**, 40-93; **14**,
 316-320, 323
 Dollar Account No. 2, **5**, 67-69; **8**, 197-203,
 203-206; **12**, 51, 54-63; **13**, 95; **16**, 293
 n.4
 Domestic International Sales Corporation,
 character of, **7**, 186, 187, 200, 205
 Domicile, **22**, 143, 147
 Drafts: *see* Negotiable instruments
 Dual nationality: *see under* Nationality
 Due process, denial of, **3**, 365
 Duress, **16**, 43; **21**, 52
 Dutch Code of Civil Procedure: *see under*
 Netherlands, law of

 Earnest money, **5**, 359, 360
 Election of remedies, **4**, 233, 235, 236
 Embassy, competence of, **5**, 241
 Enforcement: *see under* Settlement and Time
 limits
 England, law of: *see* United Kingdom, law of
 Equality: *see* Sovereign equality of States
 Equity, **6**, 169, 170, 274, 294; **8**, 105, 262-
 263; **9**, 4-5, 197, 199, 332, 402; **10**, 173,
 240; **11**, 41, 111; **12**, 197; **13**, 119-121;
14, 188; **15**, 251, 268; **16**, 48, 221, 254,
 262; **18**, 332, 348; **21**, 56, 58, 61, 105,
 123, 142-143, 296, 339
 Escrow Agreement (1981), **1**, 189-214; **8**, 209
 Paragraph 2, **1**, 147
 Paragraph 3, **1**, 147
 Paragraph 4, **1**, 147, 148, 206, 209, 211,
 212, 214; **12**, 44, 60, 84
 Paragraph 5, **1**, 192
 purpose of, **12**, 61
 Technical Clarifications, **12**, 56-57, 60, 75-
 76
 Estoppel, **1**, 287, 315 n.15, 318, 375, 376; **2**,
 149 n.3; **3**, 26, 27, 30, 261; **4**, 112 n.3,
 113, 235; **5**, 247, 248, 271, 274; **6**, 47-51;
7, 47, 103, 135, 143, 162, 201; **9**, 100;
10, 287; **11**, 229, 236; **12**, 104, 150-151,
 174-175, 208-209, 228, 378; **13**, 33, 229,
 253, 339; **14**, 143, 230; **15**, 196; **16**, 47,
 71-72, 266; **19**, 77; **20**, 90, 153-156; **21**,
 154-159, 160-161; **22**, 57, 73, 74-75, 77,
 83, 99, 101, 115, 246; **25**, 99; **26**, 36, 28,
 208-210; **29**, 87-92, 176-177, 228, 232

 European Community, **13**, 91-92
 European Court of Human Rights, **8**, 419,
 449; **10**, 251, 267; **29**, 389
 Evidence, **1**, 155, 215, 226-229, 260, 306,
 318, 334-336, 340, 341, 369 n.8, 420,
 421, 455-482; **2**, 107, 108, 113, 115,
 139; **10**, 87-89, 348-350; *see also* Evi-
 dence of; Procedure and Proof, burden of
 absence of challenge, **8**, 261-262; **9**, 20, 21,
 126, 198, 218; **28**, 39
 adequacy of, **12**, 132-133; **17**, 192-198,
 202-203, 220-221, 233-234, 242-243
 admissibility, **2**, 121-123; **3**, 67, 68 n.1, 164,
 350; **4**, 70, 78, 245; **7**, 70; **14**, 20, 259;
16, 190-191; **17**, 296-297; **19**, 113-116;
27, 153
 affidavits, **1**, 202, 423, 462, 463, 503; **3**,
 247; **5**, 245; **9**, 21; **17**, 52; **28**, 74-77; **29**,
 30-33
 assessment of: *see* evaluation of *below*
 authenticity, **2**, 33-37, 118-121; **3**, 206; **4**,
 80; **6**, 71; **8**, 107-118; **19**, 163-167
 availability to other parties, **3**, 350
 burden of proof: *see* Burden of proof
 claimant's statement as, **18**, 282
 computer programme, as, **19**, 132
 conduct of parties, **22**, 30-31, 32-33; **25**, 7;
26, 115; **28**, 31-33
 conflicting, **6**, 280; **28**, 76
 contradictory statements, **3**, 26, 69 n.1,
 249, 358, 359; **5**, 240
contra proferentem, **1**, 214
 costs, **22**, 34; **28**, 103-108
 credibility, **6**, 200; **18**, 247-260; **19**, 170,
 227, 269
 documents, unexplained, **3**, 251
 duty to consider, **5**, 196
 duty to submit, **3**, 66, 69-71; **4**, 58; **9**, 110-
 111
 evaluation of, **2**, 25, 112, 115, 121, 122,
 139, 140; **3**, 381; **4**, 60, 107-109, 119,
 120, 245; **11**, 276, 277; **13**, 58; **15**, 45-
 51; **16**, 264; **18**, 338-347; **28**, 275-288,
 290-292, 293-302, 303-306
 exclusion of, **13**, 70-71
 expert, **1**, 202, 423, 462; **2**, 70-75, 119, 122
 n.1; **3**, 165-167; **4**, 60, 119, 120, 261; **8**,
 272 n.45; **11**, 5, 111-135, 264-266; **13**,
 351, 354; **16**, 122-192; 196-232, 244-
 249, 252-253, 256; **19**, 243-244
 —fair market value, **16**, 122-192

Evidence (*cont.*)

- impartiality, **19**, 244
- need for adversary proceeding, **9**, 34
- opportunity for parties to comment, **9**, 35; **16**, 190-192
- Tribunal's obligations in respect of, **11**, 141-142; **16**, 196-200, 256
- failure to submit, **2**, 115, 152, 153, 300, 304, 355; **3**, 16-18, 20 n.2, 21, 22, 24, 27, 53, 65, 66, 70, 71, 115, 205, 206, 247-249, 252, 382 n.2; **4**, 70, 78, 79, 110, 225, 255, 261; **5**, 23, 33-36, 111, 226, 240, 245, 380, 383, 394; **6**, 65, 92, 96, 127, 145, 173, 178, 212, 282; **7**, 14, 15, 28, 68, 70, 79, 80, 110, 116, 128, 129; **8**, 52, 202; **9**, 29, 37, 40-41, 41-42, 95, 125, 166, 180, 198 n.13, 217, 227, 230; **10**, 175, 285; **11**, 18, 19, 26, 58, 71, 130, 156, 160, 175, 177, 178, 181, 205, 295, 327, 333, 342; **12**, 136, 137, 167, 209, 219-220, 223, 224, 226, 227, 351, 352; **13**, 154, 189, 266, 269, 302, 322; **14**, 18, 205, 206; **15**, 14, 16, 18, 94; **16**, 247 n.13, 272, 313; **17**, 17, 24, 263, 315-316, 319, 333, 336, 339, 342, 345, 348; **18**, 160, 297, 306, 308, 371, 372; **19**, 154, 178, 181, 184, 187, 190, 193, 196, 199, 209, 210-211, 226; **20**, 23, 62, 89, 101, 103, 105, 110, 117, 118, 119, 157, 160, 166; **21**, 26, 29; **22**, 40, 47, 60, 82, 180, 183, 211-212; **23**, 266; **25**, 13, 105, 106, 117-118, 146, 149-150; **27**, 138, 162-165, 187-193, 234; **28**, 45, 214, 228-229, 231, 315-316, 384; **29**, 231, 233, 234, 236, 242-243, 246-259
- false, **22**, 43-48; **29**, 93-116, 117-120, 123-184
 - duty of party to check authenticity, **27**, 45-46
- form, **20**, 148
- hearsay, **3**, 68 n.1; **12**, 371-372
- inconsistent, **6**, 71; **19**, 268-269
- inference, **2**, 11, 33, 115, 121, 142, 297-300, 355, 384; **3**, 21, 22, 69, 82; **4**, 81, 100, 223, 261; **5**, 245; **6**, 17, 18, 80, 145; **7**, 75, 104, 109
- insufficient, **8**, 163-174; **9**, 44, 58, 343, 403; **10**, 49, 50, 53, 54; **11**, 88-89; **12**, 16, 315, 316; **13**, 28-29, 33, 144, 189-190, 197, 214, 216, 217, 267, 307, 342; **14**, 130, 132; **15**, 31, 91, 150, 160, 164, 276, 279, 285; **16**, 107-109, 232; **17**, 113, 257; **18**, 96, 153, 161, 166-167 n.5, 170, 172-173, 178-179, 194-195, 228-230, 239, 240, 241, 304, 311, 312, 313, 314, 316-317, 319, 357-358, 362, 369; **19**, 127, 148, 215, 216, 220, 221, 222, 223, 232-238; **20**, 25, 59, 61, 66, 71, 73, 78, 80, 81, 82, 104, 108, 135, 141, 147, 165; **21**, 53, 61, 152; **22**, 81, 182; **24**, 215-218, 221, 224-225, 258; **25**, 113-118, 232-233, 238-239, 244-245; **26**, 239-243; **27**, 61-62, 138-140; **28**, 169-175; **29**, 327, 342-343
- interested parties, **24**, 178-181; **28**, 5-6
- interpretation of, **2**, 17; **17**, 119
- invalidity, **22**, 161
- judicial notice, **1**, 459, 460, 480, 481; **2**, 122 n.1, 300; **5**, 244 n.1
- late submission, **10**, 101, 106, 128; **11**, 304-305; **13**, 131; **27**, 212-213; **29**, 297 n.4, 313
- law governing, **11**, 279-280
- minutes, **20**, 34, 72, 125, 136-137
- newspaper articles, **19**, 328, 337-339
- participation in elections, **22**, 148-150
- passport, **22**, 143
- performance of contract, **22**, 115
- photocopy, **28**, 4
- post-hearing submission: *see under* Procedure
- presumption, **1**, 480; **5**, 196; **6**, 173, 231; **16**, 266, 279; **17**, 193, 209-210, 221-222; **18**, 308, 318; **20**, 24-25, 69
- prima facie*: *see under* Burden of proof
- rebuttal, right of, **29**, 5, 68
- relevance, **3**, 252, 381; **4**, 95 n.3
- reliability, **20**, 19
- request for, **15**, 271
- return of, **4**, 60
- shareholder agreements, **29**, 29-30
- standard of, **10**, 34; **14**, 203; **17**, 108, 191, 257; **20**, 132; **23**, 188; **29**, 117, 124
- submission of invoices, **16**, 279-280
- subsequent events, **10**, 263 n.9
- subsequent to decision of Tribunal, **29**, 29
- tape-recorded, **8**, 38
- timesheets, **20**, 59, 62, 63-64, 65, 66, 67, 72, 143-145
- translation of, **1**, 234, 326, 336-338, 341, 484; **2**, 139 n.4, 368; **9**, 31-35; **13**, 54; **14**, 18; **18**, 62; **29**, 308-309

- unchallenged, **12**, 168; **16**, 278
 uncontroverted, **10**, 255; **12**, 295
 unsigned draft, **19**, 208
 validity, **12**, 380; **19**, 123-124, 243
 weight of, **3**, 66, 68 n.1, 71, 72, 381; **4**, 80,
 119, 120, 245, 261; **5**, 23, 231, 375, 376;
6, 207; **7**, 80
 witnesses, **2**, 115, 119, 153
 —compulsory attendance, **19**, 269
 —credibility of, **3**, 23, 24, 68
 Evidence of—
 acceptance of letters, **20**, 17
 acceptance of services, **9**, 40
 acceptance of Settlement Agreement, **19**,
 366; **22**, 152
 agency, **1**, 357, 358, 378-380; **2**, 11, 325,
 326; **9**, 57, 343-344; **13**, 111; **17**, 14-15;
18, 178-179; **28**, 77-79
 amendment of Settlement Agreement, **9**,
 62
 amounts claimed, **13**, 27
 approval of plans, **9**, 335
 attributability, **17**, 101-105, 144-148, 287
 authenticity of document, **29**, 93-116
 authority, **15**, 63, 66-69
 beneficial ownership, **29**, 28-41
 bribery, **12**, 270-272, 314-315
 capital transfer, **3**, 15, 16
 claims, interrelationship, **16**, 293
 continuity of ownership, **11**, 7
 contract, **1**, 413, 414; **3**, 48, 162, 231, 289;
5, 43; **6**, 193, 292; **7**, 13; **8**, 160-161; **10**,
 26-33; **11**, 56-57; **12**, 102; **13**, 112-113,
 138-139; **22**, 115; **24**, 74-80, 87-97; **26**,
 115, 135; **28**, 170-171, 172-173
 —amendment, **12**, 102-103; **15**, 120-
 121; **16**, 272, 277-278; **20**, 26, 34
 —authenticity, **15**, 134-136
 —breach, **13**, 22-25; **22**, 100-101; **23**,
 292-294; **26**, 159, 160
 —intention to amend, **19**, 226
 —letter of credit as, **13**, 111-112
 —liability, **15**, 6
 —non-operativeness, **16**, 37
 —notice under, **13**, 25-27
 —oral evidence, **9**, 368-371, 382-387;
11, 237
 —performance, **14**, 35; **16**, 265-270;
19, 80; **26**, 106
 —ratification, **2**, 145, 146; **3**, 163, 164
 —State responsibility for, **21**, 154
 —terms, **18**, 311
 contractor relationship, **13**, 121-122
 contractual practice, **13**, 305-306
 control of corporation, **1**, 359-361; **7**, 6;
11, 312-313
 controlled entity, **1**, 413, 419-421; **2**, 150-
 152, 302; **3**, 47, 160, 230, 231, 286; **5**,
 135, 242-245; **6**, 59; **7**, 10; **8**, 155; **9**,
 400; **10**, 167; **11**, 215; **12**, 373-375; **14**,
 157-158; **17**, 130 n.2, 165-168, 174-
 178, 298-300; **19**, 326-327, 328-329,
 337-339; **22**, 179-182, 185-193; **25**,
 139-140
 —need for, **17**, 333, 336, 339, 342, 345,
 348
 corporation, **26**, 31
 costs, **4**, 81; **10**, 34
 —absence of, **9**, 60, 133, 242; **10**, 102
 custom and usage, **6**, 97
 customary international law, **21**, 121
 damages, **2**, 384, 388-390; **3**, 56, 57, 164,
 231, 233, 234, 250; **4**, 269, 271; **6**, 172,
 173, 205, 213, 214; **14**, 206-207
 debt, **18**, 276-277; **21**, 49
 delay, **20**, 64, 146
 delivery of goods, **17**, 322; **18**, 228-230,
 363, 367
 escalation formula, **22**, 15
 excess freight charges, **2**, 11, 12, 25
 existence of corporation, **27**, 213-215
 existence of goods, **17**, 127, 131
 expenses, **19**, 123-125, 140-141, 144; **20**,
 39
 expropriation, **1**, 420, 428 n.6, 504-507; **4**,
 105, 154, 167-169, 222, 223; **6**, 164-166,
 238, 240; **10**, 303; **11**, 178, 221-222; **12**,
 345-351; **13**, 302, 337-338; **14**, 298-300,
 300-306; **18**, 95-96; **20**, 123, 124-125;
21, 112-116; **22**, 71-73; **27**, 60-62; **28**,
 169-170, 171-172, 173-175, 212
 —controlled entity status, **29**, 41, 45
 expulsion, **17**, 105-107, 144-152, 257-258
force majeure, **15**, 6-11; **17**, 286
 Iran's exclusive jurisdiction, **5**, 116
 liabilities, **19**, 212-213, 214-215, 219-221;
22, 16, 39
 loss of property, **24**, 227-234
 mailing, **17**, 278-279, 284
 mitigation of damages, **3**, 56, 294
 nationality of claim, **1**, 389, 455-482; **2**,
 396; **5**, 22; **11**, 151, 188-189

Evidence of (*cont.*)

nationality of corporation, **1**, 223, 224, 334, 335, 384, 385, 418, 427, 428, 455-482, 503; **2**, 9, 16, 17, 22, 31-34, 297, 298, 377, 378, 395; **3**, 1, 2, 46, 47, 103, 113, 205 n.2, 245, 272; **4**, 141, 142, 216, 217, 273; **5**, 22, 23, 209, 237, 343; **6**, 127; **7**, 27-29, 65, 66, 97; **8**, 234; **9**, 13-15, 87-88, 116, 252-253, 292; **10**, 23-24, 60-61, 278-279; **11**, 7, 212, 227, 274-276, 277-282; **12**, 132, 142, 149, 161, 251, 290; **13**, 180, 202, 336; **14**, 155-156, 227-228; **15**, 4-5, 195; **16**, 15, 16; **17**, 4-5, 162; **18**, 99-101, 177-178, 208-209, 355; **19**, 202; **20**, 6-7; **21**, 16-19, 42; **22**, 174-175; **24**, 50; **25**, 25, 26, 138; **26**, 17-18, 41-43; **29**, 225-226, 244-246, 315-316
 —absence of challenge, **8**, 262; **18**, 177
 nationality of person, **2**, 81; **3**, 23 n.1; **9**, 14-15, 353-355, 356; **12**, 6; **13**, 300; **14**, 6, 198; **18**, 236-237, 260-262; **19**, 51-52, 54-55, 57-58, 324; **21**, 21-23, 29; **22**, 42-43, 134-135, 242, 246, 262, 267-268, 272; **25**, 175, 202, 203; **26**, 38-40, 192; **28**, 62; **29**, 10-13, 14-15, 16-19, 64-65
 —dominant nationality, **25**, 203-210; **26**, 7-14; **28**, 185-191; **29**, 10-13, 14-15, 16-19, 73-74, 76-77, 379-381
 —minor claimant, **29**, 12-13, 16-19
 nature of loan, **13**, 31-32, 86-88
 ordering of goods, **17**, 321-322
 ownership, **9**, 233; **13**, 320; **17**, 297-298, 325-328; **18**, 100-101, 103-109
 payment, **8**, 19; **12**, 296-297; **17**, 193; **19**, 128, 146-147; **20**, 35; **22**, 15-16, 18-19, 86-88; **24**, 185; **28**, 38
 payment due, **20**, 13, 18, 20-21; **22**, 92
 performance, **25**, 36-38
 receipt of documents, **17**, 288-290
 receipt of goods, **17**, 119-124
 request for transfer of funds, **10**, 100, 104-106, 342; **13**, 346-349
 rescission of contract, **14**, 72-73
 satisfactory performance, **9**, 221, 375, 403; **11**, 62-67, 198, 199, 204, 247; **12**, 105, 150-151, 294-295; **13**, 136-137, 303; **14**, 40-41; **16**, 268, 270, 271, 278; **17**, 6-7, 8, 68-74, 315; **18**, 169-173, 313, 320, 357-358; **29**, 345-346
 service of notice, **13**, 64-67

services rendered, **19**, 221; **20**, 116; **26**, 175
 settlement, **3**, 358, 359; **24**, 133-143, 175-182
 shipment, **10**, 216-217, 221; **13**, 114; **18**, 311; **19**, 206-208; **28**, 41
 social security payments, **20**, 14-15, 28, 161, 163
 subcontractor relationship, **3**, 273
 succession, **1**, 360-363, 373-375
 sums expended, **13**, 267
 taking, **15**, 29-33, 54-55; **19**, 86-87; **27**, 60-61
 tax liability, **3**, 107, 236; **15**, 273-275
 undertaking to refund unincurred costs, **12**, 225
 unlawful expulsion, **16**, 100-101, 125-126
 unpaid invoices, **25**, 144-145
 validity of promissory notes, **21**, 47-50
 valuation, **20**, 89
 value, **19**, 88, 91, 100; **20**, 27; **29**, 46-55, 274-293
 waiver of contractual entitlement, **9**, 162; **11**, 233-238, 250-254, 330-331, 345-346
 work performed, **20**, 59, 62, 142-143; **22**, 242-243; **28**, 88
 Exchange controls: *see* Foreign exchange controls *and* International Monetary Fund
 Exchange rates: *see* Currency
 Exclusive jurisdiction: *see* counterclaim, jurisdiction of Tribunal *and* Forum selection clause, jurisdiction of Tribunal
 Exhaustion of local remedies, **15**, 196-197
 Experts: *see also under* Evidence—
 appointment of, **1**, 235, 390; **2**, 71-75, 355; **3**, 107, 164, 167; **4**, 91-95, 157; **5**, 185; **8**, 272 n.45, 276 n.51; **12**, 228; **13**, 16, 40, 142, 149-150, 175; **14**, 155; **15**, 288-289; **23**, 168; **24**, 24-28
 —prerequisites, **4**, 94; **24**, 26-27
 necessity for, **6**, 267, 269; **14**, 28
 payment of, **2**, 75-77; **3**, 166, 167; **4**, 59, 92, 93, 95, 158; **5**, 186; **8**, 41; **10**, 21; **11**, 136, 137
 terms of reference for, **4**, 95, 159, 173, 175-178; **6**, 30-32; **7**, 172-177
 —amendment of, **6**, 31
 timetable, **10**, 110-120
 Tribunal's responsibility, **10**, 117
 Explanatory remarks: *see also* Concurring

- opinion; Concurring and dissenting opinion; Declaration; Dissenting opinion; Separate opinion; Separate statement *and* Supplemental opinion—
- Aldrich, **14**, 3 n.1, 9
- Ameli, **16**, 103 n.1, 255
- Ansari, **8**, 30; **15**, 187; **18**, 3
- Briner, **14**, 3 n.1, 9
- Brower, **15**, 187; **16**, 282 n.1
- Holtzmann, **16**, 237
- Mangård, **15**, 187; **16**, 282 n.1
- Mostafavi, **14**, 65 n.1, 100 n.1, 279 n.1
- Noori, **26**, 7 n.1
- Export license, **7**, 213; **17**, 85-86
- Expropriation, **1**, 287, 375 n.14, 387, 389, 422, 504-507; **2**, 10, 18-22, 79, 86, 87, 151 n.2, 175-177, 207, 350; **3**, 290; **4**, 105-112, 115-118, 143, 154-156, 159, 162-179, 223; **5**, 227, 371; **6**, 164-168, 178, 189, 200-203, 206, 207, 209, 215 n.6, 216, 225, 231, 241, 250, 256, 257, 260, 268; **7**, 6, 7, 47, 48, 50, 51, 123, 125, 126, 129, 133, 134, 146, 152, 153-155, 164, 165, 168-170, 173, 256; **8**, 380-384, 385-390, 391-403, 403-450; **9**, 230-241, 266-283; **10**, 130-131, 136, 170, 259-268, 302-304; **12**, 7-16, 214-215, 346-351, 370-375; **14**, 230-234, 297-300; **15**, 101-187, 213-234, 297-300; **16**, 43-45, 64-69, 193-196, 237-247; **17**, 258-259; **18**, 95-96, 238; **19**, 81-87, 94-99; **20**, 123; **21**, 106, 111-122, 341; **23**, 69, 96-100, 294, 366-370; **24**, 215-218; **25**, 147-149; **27**, 91-92, 141-143; *see also* Damages *and* Deprivation of property *and under* Evidence of action against specific individual, **28**, 11, 71-74
- appropriation of property, distinguished, **23**, 25
- bankrupt company, **21**, 56-60
- breach of contract: *see under* unlawful taking *below*
- by decision of court, **12**, 318
- coercion and duress, **4**, 171
- compensation: *see* Damages, compensation *and* valuation
- conformity with domestic law not required, **15**, 225
- constructive, **12**, 261-264, 287 n.49; **17**, 152 n.22
- contract rights, **4**, 163; **6**, 237, 243, 250; **15**, 220-221, 267, 269-270, 299; **16**, 231, 234-238; **21**, 106, 111-112, 119, 123-124; **24**, 82-83; **28**, 211-212, 215
—lawfulness, determined by international law, **16**, 25
- control of corporation, **2**, 176, 349, 351, 352; **7**, 154, 159, 162; **9**, 257; **17**, 168-169
- creeping, **10**, 206; **28**, 296 n.2; **29**, 44-45
- date of taking, **4**, 156, 159, 164, 165, 171, 173; **9**, 240-241, 246, 265 n.18, 278; **10**, 249-250; **12**, 11; **15**, 225-229, 290; **21**, 116-118; **28**, 259-264, 266-302
- decision reserved, **9**, 42-43
- denial of access to funds, **4**, 172
- deprivation of rights, **17**, 181; **22**, 71, 77-79, 103-104
- discrimination, **15**, 231-232; **28**, 211
- effective taking, **10**, 131, 147-152; **12**, 11
- elements of, **6**, 256; **9**, 238-239, 275-279; **10**, 261-262; **15**, 223
—insurance company's assessment, **10**, 264
—substantive value of property, **25**, 149
—treaty determined, **15**, 246
- evidence of: *see* Evidence of, expropriation
- exchange controls, as, **24**, 110-111
- expulsion as, **17**, 139-140
- force majeure*, and, **21**, 107; *see also* *Force majeure*
- forced sale, **9**, 240
- formal act not required, **9**, 224-227; **10**, 259, 267
- government involvement required, **9**, 238-239; **12**, 349; **15**, 35; **18**, 242-243
- indirect claim, effect on, **9**, 265
- intent of government, **6**, 225, 256; **21**, 115
- interference with internal management, **6**, 165, 166, 199, 201, 238, 240; **7**, 162-167, 179 n.1, 180 n.1; **21**, 70
- interference with use or enjoyment of property, **6**, 225; **10**, 243-252; **12**, 9, 319; **18**, 239-240; **19**, 85-87, 94-99; **27**, 96; **28**, 71-73, 210-211, 288, 296; **29**, 41-46
—car parking, **28**, 290, 293
—permanent, **28**, 288, 296 n.2; **29**, 44, 267-270
- jurisdiction of Tribunal, **4**, 101, 115; **5**, 210; **6**, 223

Expropriation (*cont.*)

- lawfulness, **16**, 65, 241; **27**, 143
 —breach of contract, **15**, 232, 242-246
 —criteria, **10**, 204-205
 —determined by international law, **16**, 25; **29**, 270
 —relevance, **15**, 246, 248-252; **16**, 69, 240; **21**, 70-72, 121-122, 198-199, 330-331
 legislation, as, **24**, 215-217; **28**, 267-268
 loss, necessity for, **21**, 56, 60
 nationalization as basis of jurisdiction, **28**, 258
 non-contractual, **22**, 71
 public purpose, **15**, 233-234; **21**, 122
 repudiation of contract as, **16**, 43-45
 survival of rights and contract obligations, **6**, 242
 taking of corporation and assets distinguished, **15**, 112
 unlimited responsibility, **6**, 265
 valuation: *see under* Damages
 Expulsion, **16**, 78, 83-102; **17**, 97-113, 139-151; **18**, 161-162; **23**, 233-238, 239-243; **24**, 264
 constructive, **16**, 87-89, 94-97
 criteria, **9**, 16-18; **17**, 106-107, 142-143
 global adjudication not appropriate, **17**, 97-98
 in cases involving claims of less than \$250,000, **9**, 18 n.8
 juridical person, **16**, 97-98; **17**, 258
 property rights affected, **17**, 99-100, 139-140
 Fair trial, **20**, 218
 Filing of claims: *see also* Time limits—
 meaning of, **1**, 127, 128, 130, 132, 226, 228
 FMS Trust Fund, **19**, 296, 300, 301-302
 FOB (free on board), **7**, 103
 Force majeure, **1**, 387, 452; **2**, 69, 103, 106, 116, 310, 369, 386, 388, 389; **3**, 52, 106, 152-154, 231; **4**, 13, 161, 165, 174, 179, 253 n.2, 259 n.5; **5**, 210; **7**, 13, 15, 110; **8**, 306-310, 312; **9**, 22-26, 27, 116-125, 149-150, 157-160, 171-174, 196, 201, 294-298; **10**, 74-75, 82, 173, 174, 289; **11**, 126, 149, 338-339; **12**, 103-106, 112-115, 119, 120-125, 184-186, 205, 210-211, 235, 237; **13**, 92, 133-134, 142, 143, 147, 150, 153-154, 211-216,

- 245-250, 363; **14**, 35-37, 72-79, 217; **15**, 11-14, 70-73, 122-123, 136-151, 211-214; **16**, 37-40, 54, 84, 269; **17**, 24, 65-68, 74, 75, 76, 77, 79, 87, 89-91, 285-286, 319; **18**, 160, 203-204, 326-331, 371, 372; **19**, 80, 85, 86, 94, 162, 224, 247; **20**, 23, 48, 75, 117, 124; **21**, 107-111, 329; **22**, 56, 116, 242, 247, 312-316, 328, 331-332, 354, 355; **23**, 47, 50, 53, 57, 58, 72 n.44, 85-86, 89, 91-92, 95, 169-173, 185, 188-189, 190, 191-193, 196-197, 219-222, 225-226; **24**, 11-14, 160; **25**, 34-36, 115, 124-126; **27**, 79-82, 85, 115; **28**, 96-99; **29**, 221 n.10, 251 n.23
 act of State, as, **24**, 11
 continuing obligations, **9**, 298; **12**, 205, 211; **15**, 11-12
 contract—
 —effect on, **21**, 107; **25**, 39-40, 99, 124-126; **27**, 167-168; **28**, 196-197
 —notice of, need for, **28**, 34-35
 —provision for, **13**, 211-212, 246-248; **15**, 212; **16**, 38-39; **17**, 65-68; **29**, 336, 342-343
 —suspension of, **23**, 171; **25**, 36
 —termination for, **14**, 73; **23**, 25-26; **26**, 77, 80, 144-145; **28**, 31-33; **29**, 336, 342-345
 duration, **16**, 38-39
 general principle of law, **16**, 39
 liability for, **28**, 103 n.17
 losses arising, burden of, **24**, 36, 171-172; **26**, 77, 144-145, 164; **27**, 167-168, 183, 185; **28**, 43-44, 87; **29**, 327, 342-343
 —costs incurred before *force majeure* occurred, **29**, 344-345
 Foreign exchange controls, **2**, 219, 220, 221, 239, 245, 340; **3**, 13, 32, 68 n.2; **5**, 376 n.1, 380, 381; **6**, 167, 178, 208-211; **7**, 44-53; **10**, 106-107, 298-302; **16**, 106, 107-109; **17**, 112; **18**, 228; *see also* International Monetary Fund Agreement
 capital transfers, **3**, 13, 15-18, 28 n.1, 29; **7**, 45, 46, 51, 52; **24**, 111-113
 —duty to seek approval, **24**, 111-113
 current transactions, **7**, 45, 46, 51, 52
 effect on contract, **3**, 13, 14, 16, 18, 27-29
 expropriation, as, **24**, 110-111
 in violation of treaty, **5**, 381, 383; **7**, 51, 53
 justification, **5**, 382

- validity of, **3**, 13, 28, 29, 32; **5**, 383; **7**, 49, 50, 52
- Form of award: *see under* Settlement
- Forum selection clause—
- binding, whether, **1**, 241, 245-247, 251, 254-257, 263-267, 270, 276, 277, 285-297, 302, 305-315; **3**, 160, 198; **5**, 120; **26**, 18-19, 33, 36, 249-251
- clear provision, need for, **9**, 216-217; **28**, 67
- jurisdiction of Tribunal, **1**, 236-319, 490, 491, 496, 497; **2**, 4, 5, 54, 55, 66, 67, 105, 106, 138, 370, 378, 396; **3**, 61, 98, 99, 104, 113, 161, 198, 199, 246, 260, 321-325, 335, 384, 386, 387, 388 n.2; **4**, 7, 8, 55, 143, 181, 220, 225, 230; **5**, 115-117, 119, 120, 126, 127, 130, 171, 180-184, 191-197, 210, 365, 388, 389; **6**, 5, 80-82, 93, 109, 112, 113, 115-117, 221, 222, 236, 250, 251, 255, 263, 268, 270; **7**, 33-35, 188, 218, 219; **8**, 3 n.2, 51-52, 220-225, 228-231, 264-265, 306-307, 405-407; **9**, 31-35, 88, 115-116, 156, 170-171, 211, 293, 333; **10**, 44-45, 242-243, 277-278; **11**, 7, 35-37, 45-47, 151, 170-171, 197; **12**, 100-101, 142-143, 149-150; **13**, 21, 44, 180-182, 192, 225; **14**, 33-34, 199-200; **17**, 17, 63-64, 259-260, 300; **18**, 110, 189; **20**, 8-9; **22**, 236; **23**, 127-129, 130-132, 168-169, 371; **24**, 51-52; **25**, 17-18, 29, 141; **27**, 156-157; **28**, 29-30; **29**, 316-317
- nullification, **21**, 105-106
- separability, **1**, 292, 308, 309; **8**, 432; **9**, 170-171
- Forum shopping, **12**, 285
- France, law of, **5**, 19; **7**, 166; **21**, 69 n.12
- arbitration law, **20**, 206-207, 214-215
- Civil Code—
- Article 524, **7**, 175 n.1
- Article 1131, **11**, 356
- Article 1134, **24**, 191 n.38
- Article 1135, **1**, 108
- Article 1156, **1**, 108
- Article 1157, **1**, 107 n.1
- Article 1162, **1**, 213 n.7, 214 n.8
- Article 1184, **8**, 165
- Article 1290, **21**, 74 n.25
- Article 1315, **1**, 209
- Articles 1372-1375, **7**, 164 n.1
- Article 1643, **19**, 38 nn.30, 31
- Article 1644, **19**, 39
- Article 1655, **19**, 40
- Code of Civil Procedure—
- Article 341, **20**, 206-207
- Article 384, **1**, 233
- Article 385, **1**, 233
- Article 394, **1**, 233
- Article 395, **1**, 233
- Fraud, **3**, 30; **7**, 25
- Full Tribunal: *see* Tribunal
- General Assembly Resolutions—
- as source of law, **8**, 408-413
- Resolution 2625 (XXVIII), **8**, 445
- Resolution 3171 (XXVIII), **8**, 445
- General Declaration—
- breach—
- remedies, **25**, 260-262
- compliance, Tribunal's powers respecting, **25**, 261
- effect, **25**, 258
- equitable claims not excluded, **8**, 263
- General Principle A, **5**, 61, 130; **8**, 211; **12**, 45-52, 62, 64-73, 87, 89-93; **19**, 294, 303; **25**, 253, 254, 256-262, 264; **28**, 114-115
- aid to, interpretation, as, **28**, 138
- requirement to negotiate, **12**, 62-63
- General Principle B, **1**, 101, 103, 105, 106, 108, 293, 294, 309, 310, 386, 399; **2**, 53, 55, 56, 61, 62, 97, 160, 401; **3**, 304, 305, 307, 310-313, 315; **4**, 115 n.2, 142; **5**, 61, 153, 154, 268, 271, 284, 295, 343; **6**, 45; **7**, 122; **8**, 211, 263, 295; **9**, 137, 255; **12**, 67-70, 274-275, 322; **13**, 223, 225; **14**, 333; **16**, 310; **17**, 178, 184, 185; **18**, 86, 106, 111, 147; **21**, 68, 69 n.12; **25**, 253, 254, 262-263; **28**, 129-132, 152-153; **29**, 27
- interpretation of: *see* Jurisdiction of Tribunal, interpretation of Declarations
- object and purpose, **19**, 294; **28**, 149-150
- Paragraph 1, **5**, 14
- Paragraph 2, **2**, 147 n.1, 209; **12**, 50
- Paragraph 3, **12**, 49-50
- Paragraph 4, **1**, 208; **5**, 61; **12**, 64 n.4
- Paragraphs 4-9, **12**, 48, 70-71, 73 n.14
- Paragraph 5, **1**, 208; **5**, 61-68, 206; **12**, 64 n.4
- Paragraph 6, **1**, 146, 203, 208; **5**, 61, 68; **8**, 206; **12**, 50, 55, 64 n.4, 71 n.12

General Declaration (*cont.*)

Paragraph 7, **1**, 124, 136, 141, 146, 157, 161, 164, 172, 182, 188, 190, 199-201, 203, 205, 206, 208, 210, 211, 213, 217, 221, 328, 331, 343, 346, 404, 407, 410, 415, 427, 448; **2**, 13, 45, 91, 114, 133, 147 n.1, 169, 229, 231, 240, 262, 269, 270, 278, 280, 292, 306, 307, 333, 342, 349, 359, 365, 367, 386, 440; **3**, 35, 37, 54, 74, 79, 92, 108, 117, 120, 142, 170, 177, 182, 187, 192, 207, 213, 219, 236, 254, 268, 276, 291, 327, 340, 352, 368, 369, 391; **4**, 21, 22, 29, 30, 34, 35, 40, 48, 84, 86, 110, 184, 185, 193, 198, 200, 202, 206, 207, 229, 271, 281; **5**, 61, 69, 77, 81, 89, 149, 151, 230, 250, 355, 374; **6**, 2, 5, 19, 21, 34, 35, 39, 64, 66, 119, 121, 124, 132, 148, 175; **7**, 7, 16, 22, 24, 88, 117, 118, 198, 210, 221, 224, 228, 236, 242, 245, 248, 251, 253, 259, 263, 264, 270; **8**, 3, 14, 16, 43, 62, 74, 80, 84, 98, 178, 188, 215, 237, 279, 328, 354, 361, 384, 425; **9**, 8, 45, 60, 63, 71, 137, 168, 186, 200, 243, 301, 307, 309, 312, 339, 348, 358, 377; **10**, 55, 81, 134, 176, 258, 318, 328, 347, 358, 361, 363, 365, 366; **11**, 30, 34-35, 69, 75, 137, 165, 179, 208, 250, 267, 345, 365; **12**, 17, 38, 50, 55, 64 n.4, 71, 77, 107, 138, 159, 169, 233, 285, 298, 324, 389, 392; **13**, 39, 40, 43, 45, 118, 146, 191, 276, 310, 345, 361; **14**, 52, 81, 168, 169, 170, 184, 212, 243, 282, 342; **15**, 22, 187; **16**, 276, 319, 322; **17**, 19, 113, 130, 288, 325, 355, 358, 363; **18**, 147, 174, 244, 278, 322, 374, 378; **19**, 72, 93, 161, 231, 331, 346, 353, 362, 367, 368; **20**, 131; **21**, 51, 61, 161, 287, 289; **22**, 85, 117, 256, 356; **23**, 216, 377; **24**, 85, 115, 156; **25**, 111-112, 151; **26**, 128; **27**, 186; **28**, 50, 111, 370, 391, 393, 395, 397; **29**, 241, 293, 349, 397, 404, 413

Paragraph 8, **1**, 208; **5**, 61

Paragraph 9, **1**, 208; **5**, 61; **12**, 50, 65 n.4; **19**, 286-288, 290-297, 303-304; **28**, 130-131, 144

Paragraph 10, **2**, 208

Paragraph 11, **1**, 136, 305, 490, 496; **2**, 39, 40, 79, 88, 109, 110, 120 n.1, 208; **5**, 47, 268; **7**, 153, 276; **8**, 27, 432; **9**, 195, 201 n.2; **10**, 144, 168; **16**, 78-79, 87 n.2; **17**,

98, 99 n.3, 101, 256; **21**, 8, 9; **23**, 257, 361-362; **27**, 58

Paragraph 16, **2**, 313, 315, 318, 320; **13**, 177; **14**, 329

Paragraph 17, **1**, 102, 117, 190; **2**, 59, 313, 315, 318, 320; **5**, 58, 61, 112, 204, 209, 210; **12**, 43-45, 60, 66, 82; **14**, 329; **28**, 123; **29**, 217

peace treaties distinguished, **5**, 284

Point IV, **8**, 269 n.42

Preamble, **19**, 288

Treaty, as, **5**, 259; **19**, 286-288; **28**, 149

General principles of—

accounting, **6**, 244, 251, 269

adjudication, **7**, 125, 126

agency law, **19**, 126

commercial arbitration, **6**, 135

commercial law, **5**, 233, 394; **6**, 98; **11**, 30; **13**, 239; **15**, 29; **16**, 28; **21**, 104; **26**, 106

common law, **23**, 144, 145

constitutional law, **1**, 423

contract law, **7**, 192; **15**, 81; **19**, 295; **23**, 191, 224, 225, 340; **26**, 165

equity, **1**, 130, 133, 232, 233; **2**, 80, 237, 254; **3**, 58, 279; **4**, 259, 268; **5**, 248, 293; **6**, 294; **11**, 41

evidence, **13**, 71-72

experts, use of, **16**, 199

fairness, **3**, 30

international arbitration practice, **11**, 274; **18**, 119, 131; **24**, 27

international law, **1**, 109, 114, 180, 207, 212, 213, 232, 233, 289, 290-292, 294, 361, 374, 376, 377 n.15, 402, 450, 458, 464, 475, 476, 478, 482; **2**, 54, 59-61, 80-85, 194, 195, 201, 205, 207, 210, 212, 213, 223, 225, 255, 257, 353, 354, 358; **3**, 58, 69-71, 298, 312, 313, 316 n.3; **4**, 105, 114, 155, 162, 165, 167, 172, 175, 177, 247; **5**, 3, 11, 20, 21, 48, 95, 99, 227, 233, 260, 265, 269, 270, 277, 281, 283, 286, 289, 290, 292-294, 300-304, 310, 313, 321, 322, 325, 331-335, 341, 346, 371; **6**, 98, 201 n.1, 209, 225, 228, 243, 251, 257, 265, 270; **7**, 51 n.3, 52, 130, 135, 153, 159, 173, 191, 192; **8**, 393-403; **10**, 155; **11**, 30; **12**, 273; **13**, 239; **14**, 9, 185, 245, 327; **16**, 25, 27, 28, 247; **17**, 142, 189, 218, 231-232, 240, 241; **18**, 246 n.5; **19**, 295, 304; **21**, 120, 198; **22**, 80; **23**, 289; **28**, 208, 209; **29**, 14

- implementation of, **10**, 149
- Vienna Convention on the Law of Treaties, codification, **12**, 61
- judicial procedure, **5**, 36
- jurisprudence, **5**, 11, 37, 40, 46, 49
- justice, **1**, 114, 158, 374, 375, 396, 400; **2**, 320, 329, 330, 356; **3**, 32, 54, 298, 302, 362; **4**, 268; **6**, 294; **17**, 23
- law, **1**, 209, 212, 232, 233, 361, 362, 374, 415, 416, 420, 421, 464, 475; **2**, 14, 154 n.1, 185, 186, 237, 380, 397; **3**, 32, 54, 58, 66, 278, 293, 307; **4**, 221, 231, 242, 261, 268, 270; **5**, 18, 41, 42, 129, 233, 248, 261, 293, 294, 373, 398; **6**, 90, 97, 98, 168, 225, 269, 271; **7**, 75, 120, 121, 131, 158, 163, 197; **8**, 140, 161, 162, 427; **9**, 122, 176, 402; **10**, 308; **11**, 32; **13**, 33, 211; **16**, 26-27, 66; **17**, 23; **19**, 30-31; **20**, 204, 206-208; **21**, 70, 154, 345; **22**, 297 n.50; **23**, 86, 171, 370; **28**, 208, 209
- municipal law, **5**, 3, 21, 48, 261; **6**, 228, 243; **7**, 130; **10**, 143; **11**, 139
- private international law, **2**, 185, 186, 205; **3**, 47; **5**, 292, 325
- synthesis of civil and common law, **13**, 59
- trusteeship, **6**, 293
- Germany, Federal Republic of—
 - Constitutional Court of, **7**, 168
 - law of, **7**, 167
 - Civil Code, **8**, 141; **19**, 33
 - Rules of Civil Procedure, **8**, 134
- Good faith, **1**, 109, 206, 376, 378; **2**, 209, 223; **3**, 308; **5**, 26, 273, 277, 290; **6**, 209, 251, 270, 295; **7**, 159, 160, 178, 215; **8**, 141; **11**, 11; **15**, 233; **16**, 48, 54, 63, 72, 296, 310; **18**, 262 n.22; **21**, 154, 155; **22**, 297; **24**, 80-82, 86-87, 96; *see also* Bad faith
- Governing law: *see* Applicable law
- Government—
 - meaning, **23**, 136-137
- Guarantee, **5**, 241
- Guarantor, **7**, 115
- Hague Convention on—
 - Choice of Court (1964)—
 - Article 5, **1**, 269
 - Conflict of Nationality Law (1930), **2**, 181, 196; **5**, 260, 262, 265, 266, 291
 - Article 1, **2**, 161, 224; **5**, 260, 302
 - Article 2, **5**, 302
- Article 3, **5**, 302
- Article 4, **2**, 161, 162, 189, 194-199, 201, 202, 205, 207, 214, 223, 224; **5**, 260, 261, 299, 300-304, 322, 323, 325-327, 331
- Article 5, **2**, 162, 189, 195, 198, 199, 203, 205; **5**, 262, 299, 322, 325, 326
- Law Applicable to Trusts and Their Recognition, **12**, 274
- Pacific Settlement of International Disputes (1899), **29**, 388
- Pacific Settlement of International Disputes (1907), **5**, 293
- Hardship, **1**, 127, 128, 130, 132, 133, 175, 300, 399; **3**, 209, 375
- Hearing, postponement of: *see* Postponement of hearing
- Holder in due course, **7**, 99, 100, 102
- Hostages, relevance of, **14**, 315
- Husbands, value of, **2**, 81-86
- Immovable property: *see* Real estate
- Indemnity, **13**, 120
- India—
 - currency laws, arbitrator's alleged breach, **21**, 380-383, 395, 396-398
- Institute of International Law, **2**, 162, 163, 187, 199; **5**, 326, 328, 335
- Resolution of 10 September 1965, **2**, 196, 197, 200-202, 204, 207, 208, 214, 223; **5**, 266, 301, 303, 322, 324, 328, 331, 333
- Interest: *see under* Damages
- Interim measures—
 - aggravation of dispute, avoidance, **8**, 277
 - attachment of goods, withdrawal of, **3**, 7
 - certificate of insurance, **8**, 281
 - conservation of goods, **3**, 173-175, 331; **5**, 128; **8**, 46, 275-282; **13**, 257-258
 - conservation of rights of parties, **6**, 50; **8**, 46, 77, 227; **9**, 304; **13**, 258
 - expert's expenses, **8**, 46-48
 - expiry of, **11**, 246
 - export license, **13**, 259-260
 - full relief not admissible, **8**, 46
 - inapplicable, **8**, 182
 - indemnity against third party vendor claims, **8**, 280-281
 - inherent power of international tribunal, **8**, 275 n.49
 - International Court of Justice and, **8**, 7 n.4; **13**, 258

Interim measures (*cont.*)

- justification for, **5**, 113; **6**, 51; **8**, 6-7, 109
 - irreparable damage, **8**, 7, 276 n.50; **22**, 108, 110; **29**, 218
 - legal standards for granting, **6**, 134, 135
 - obligation to comply, **8**, 78, 87, 227
 - payment of fees, **1**, 154; **21**, 4
 - prima facie* evidence of jurisdiction required, **8**, 220
 - protection of property, **5**, 112-114, 131-133
 - re-exportation of goods, **1**, 121
 - rendered inapplicable, **8**, 64
 - restraint of misuse of trademark, **1**, 122
 - return of goods, **13**, 173-175
 - revision, **8**, 48
 - stay of attachment, **6**, 131-133, 140
 - stay of proceedings, **1**, 222, 225; **2**, 55-67, 98, 99, 281, 282, 311, 363, 371, 402; **3**, 8, 9, 60, 61, 201, 336, 349, 385-388; **4**, 7, 8, 12-14, 17, 55, 72, 73; **5**, 121, 126-128, 130, 154; **6**, 46-51, 108-111, 115-117; **7**, 219, 277, 278; **8**, 3 n.2, 5, 78, 85-88, 225-227, 232-234; **9**, 304; **11**, 297-299; **13**, 194-198; **18**, 59, 288; **21**, 11
 - storage costs, **13**, 259
 - substantive jurisdiction, in advance of decision on, **6**, 131; **8**, 45, 77
 - withdrawal of bank guarantee, **13**, 197-198
- Interlocutory Award, revision of, **14**, 70-71
- International Air Transport Association (IATA), **17**, 230
- International Chamber of Commerce, **2**, 401, 402; **5**, 388; **6**, 130, 138; **13**, 52 n.8; **18**, 118-119
- arbitrators—
- independence, **20**, 249
- confidentiality, **20**, 234
- Court of Arbitration, **6**, 135, 137
- Internal Rules of the Court of Arbitration, **20**, 208, 316
- Article 6, **1**, 130
 - Rule 2(2), **1**, 449 n.2
- Rules of Conciliation and Arbitration, **1**, 278; **18**, 120-125
- Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits, **1**, 170; **5**, 28, 29, 39, 46
- Article 3, **5**, 28
 - Article 7, **17**, 291 n.3
- Article 8, **17**, 284
 - Article 11, **1**, 170; **17**, 286
 - Article 47, **7**, 22
- Uniform Rules for the Collection of Commercial Papers (1967), **1**, 443
- Article 4, **1**, 446, 447
 - Article 6, **1**, 446, 447
 - Article 12, **1**, 447
- International Court of Justice, **1**, 104, 110 n.5, 290, 293, 307, 308, 313, 374, 402, 449 n.2, 450, 457, 458, 466, 467, 475; **2**, 61, 84, 88, 162, 163, 189, 196, 202-204, 208, 210, 214, 223, 245, 253, 257, 258 n.1, 299, 352, 353, 355; **3**, 20, 28, 32 n.1, 210, 295, 298, 299 n.1, 302, 305 n.1, 310 n.2, 311 n.4, 376; **4**, 113, 114, 116 n.1, 173, 174; **5**, 20, 21, 113, 263, 266, 288, 309, 322-324, 329, 331-333; **6**, 108, 131, 134, 135, 211; **7**, 51 n.3, 122, 133, 135 n.1, 151, 152, 203; **8**, 213 n.21, 405, 434, 449; **9**, 353; **10**, 132 n.7, 143, 185, 191; **11**, 144; **12**, 366; **14**, 104 n.4, 321; **15**, 216, 218; **16**, 85, 92 n.29, 94, 196; **18**, 261 n.20, 268, 271 n.41, 282; **21**, 118 n.33, 155 n.45; **22**, 288 n.34; **24**, 179 n.20, 180 n.23; **25**, 271 n.8
- joinder of cases, **27**, 300 n.5
- Statute of—
- Article 37, **5**, 274
 - Article 38, **8**, 407-408
 - Article 54(3), **1**, 424
 - Article 62, **3**, 298
 - Article 75, **5**, 111; **6**, 46
 - Article 89, **1**, 233
- International law: *see* General principles of international law; Customary international law; Customary international practice; Sources of international law *and* Subjects of international law
- International Law Commission, **2**, 206
- Draft Articles on State Responsibility: *see* State responsibility, ILC, draft articles on Model Rules on Arbitral Procedure, **20**, 205 n.4
- International Monetary Fund, **2**, 220; **3**, 12 n.1, 13, 14; **5**, 376 n.1, 382, 383; **6**, 178, 211; **7**, 52, 73; **10**, 353 n.4; **16**, 106; **24**, 111
- Agreement, **3**, 14, 16, 18, 19, 28, 29; **5**, 381, 383; **6**, 178 n.1, 208, 210; **7**, 40, 51; **10**, 106

- Article VI, **2**, 221; **3**, 13, 15, 29; **7**, 40, 51
- Article VII, **3**, 13 n.1; **7**, 45
- Article VIII, **2**, 220; **3**, 13, 14, 16, 28-30, 32; **5**, 383; **6**, 210, 211; **7**, 44
- Article XIV, **3**, 13 n.1, 14; **6**, 210; **7**, 44, 45 n.1
- Article XIX, **5**, 383 n.1; **7**, 45, 46, 51, 52
- Article XXX, **3**, 29 n.1; **6**, 211
- violation of, **5**, 383
- International responsibility, extension of, **6**, 168
- International tribunals: *see also* International tribunals, practice
 - AGIP Arbitration, **15**, 251
 - AMCO Arbitration, **18**, 217 n.28
 - American-British Claims Commission, **1**, 132
 - Aminoil Arbitration, **8**, 386; **12**, 187 n.7, 234; **14**, 236-237; **15**, 232, 233, 243, 246, 251-252, 259, 270, 292, 297 n.16, 305, 306 n.31; **16**, 28, 65-67, 242 n.10, 252; **18**, 223 n.38; **21**, 121, 123, 140-141; **22**, 288 n.34
 - Anglo-German Commission, **2**, 185-186; **5**, 308, 318
 - Anglo-Greek Commission of Arbitration, **1**, 202
 - Anglo-Iranian Oil Company, **22**, 288 n.34
 - Anglo-Italian Conciliation Commission (1952), **3**, 70; **16**, 247 n.14
 - Anglo-Mexican Arbitral Commission, **2**, 194; **18**, 282
 - Aramco Arbitration, **22**, 288 n.34
 - Arbitral Commission against the German Government, **5**, 298
 - Arbitral Commission on Property Rights and Interests in Germany (1957), **2**, 59
 - Rules of procedure, **1**, 233
 - Austro-Romanian Mixed Arbitration Tribunal, **21**, 363 n.44
 - Benvenuti et Bonfant *v.* Congo, **22**, 288 n.34
 - BP (Libya) *v.* Libya, **15**, 251
 - British-American Civil War Commission (1872), **2**, 181, 190; **5**, 305
 - British-Mexican Commission, **2**, 187, 188; **5**, 302, 308, 309; **9**, 331; **24**, 178 n.20, 179 n.21
 - British-U.S. Claims Commission, **5**, 309 n.1; **24**, 180 n.24
 - British-Venezuelan Commission, **5**, 307, 313
 - Central American Court of Justice, **5**, 298
 - Christian Rosing A/S 1984 *v.* Air Canada, 22, 301 n.53
 - Colombia-United States Mixed Commission, **7**, 135 n.2
 - Ecuador-United States Court of Arbitration (*The Mechanic*), **21**, 155 n.46
 - European Commission of Human Rights, **5**, 298
 - European Court of Human Rights, **5**, 298
 - France-U.S. Arbitral Tribunal, **2**, 257
 - Franco-German Mixed Arbitral Tribunal, **2**, 148; **3**, 70; **16**, 247
 - Franco-Italian Conciliation Commission (1948), **2**, 60; **5**, 263, 310; **12**, 318; **16**, 198-199
 - French-German Commission, **2**, 185-187; **5**, 308, 319
 - French-Mexican Claims Commission (1928), **2**, 188; **3**, 210, 294; **5**, 316; **18**, 105
 - French-Turkish Commission, **5**, 319, 320
 - French-U.S. Commission, **5**, 300 n.1
 - French-Venezuelan Mixed Commission (1902-1905), **2**, 184; **5**, 307; **18**, 271 n.39
 - German-Mexican Claims Commission, **5**, 349
 - German-Polish Mixed Arbitral Tribunal, **10**, 251; **21**, 155 n.44
 - German-U.S. Mixed Claims Commission, **17**, 22 n.4; **18**, 265 n.28; **19**, 31 n.14; **24**, 180 n.23
 - Great Britain/Spain, Spanish Moroccan Claim, **9**, 331
 - Greco-Bulgarian Commission, **5**, 308, 319
 - Greco-Bulgarian Mixed Arbitral Tribunal, **3**, 311
 - Hungarian/Serbo-Croatian-Slovene Commission, **2**, 185; **5**, 308
 - Hungarian-Belgian Mixed Arbitral Tribunal, **6**, 214
 - International Chamber of Commerce: *q.v.*
 - International Court of Justice: *q.v.*
 - Italian-Mexican Claims Commission, **18**, 246 n.5, 262
 - Italian-U.S. Conciliation Commissions, **2**, 163, 189, 197; **5**, 263, 272, 300, 303, 310, 321, 322, 324, 325, 327; **25**, 163, 165-166, 200, 206

International tribunals (*cont.*)

- Italian-Venezuelan Commission, **5**, 307, 315
- Lena Goldfields Arbitration, **15**, 299
- LIAMCO Arbitration, **15**, 251, 293 n.8, 296 n.15, 305, 306 n.31; **16**, 28, 65 n.9; **17**, 22 n.4; **18**, 217 nn.28, 29, 283 n.38; **21**, 346 n.36
- Lighthouses Arbitration between France and Greece, **15**, 251
- London Court of Arbitration—
 —International Arbitration Rules, **1**, 130
- Mergé, **22**, 146
- Mexican Arbitral Commissions, **2**, 194
- Mexico City Bombardment Claims, **18**, 271; **24**, 182 n.26
- Mexican Claims Commissions, **1**, 158, 180, 401, 402, 457, 475; **2**, 82, 83, 301; **3**, 70, 376; **7**, 204
- Mexican-U.S. Claims Commission, **5**, 309 n.1; **6**, 257; **16**, 246, 247; **17**, 104 n.9; **18**, 105, 246 n.5; **24**, 179 n.23, 180 nn.24 and 25, 182 n.6
- mixed arbitral tribunals, **2**, 163, 185, 189, 191, 194, 209, 214; **5**, 298, 308, 318, 321; **29**, 388-389
- North Atlantic Fisheries Case, **21**, 155 n.45
- Norwegian Shipowners Claims Arbitration, **15**, 262 n.15, 299; **19**, 30 n.12
- OPIC Arbitration, **18**, 223 n.38
- Permanent Court of Arbitration, **1**, 117, 509-511, 513, 518; **2**, 64 n.2, 184, 190; **3**, 70; **5**, 307, 332; **7**, 135 n.2; **10**, 197; **16**, 247 n.14
- Permanent Court of International Justice:
see Permanent Court of International Justice
- Peru-U.S. Arbitral Commission, **6**, 169
- Revere Copper, **22**, 288 n.34
- Sapphire International Petroleum Ltd. v. NIOC, **15**, 251
- Shufeldt Claim, **21**, 155 n.47
- Spanish Zones in Morocco, **21**, 155 n.47
- S.P.P. (Middle East) Arbitration, **15**, 262 n.15, 306 n.31
- Tacna-Arica Case, **18**, 271 n.40
- TOPCO Arbitration, **8**, 386; **15**, 251, 293 n.8, 296
- Tripartite Claims Commission (U.S., Austria, Hungary, 1928), **5**, 307

Upper Silesian Arbitral Tribunal, **5**, 272; **23**, 387

U.S.-Venezuelan Mixed Claims Commission, **2**, 184, 215; **5**, 306, 317; **16**, 99

Venezuelan Arbitral Commissions (1903-1905), **2**, 162, 182, 189, 190; **3**, 70, 311 n.1; **5**, 307; **18**, 217 n.28

International tribunals, practice, **3**, 14, 20, 28, 31, 32, 66, 70, 85, 249, 287, 298, 302; **4**, 237; **5**, 129, 287, 293, 297, 298, 304, 331, 346, 351; **7**, 135; **10**, 149, 185; **11**, 27-30, 32, 43, 50; **12**, 275-277; **13**, 58-59; **14**, 105; **16**, 17, 27, 55, 199, 246-247, 290; **17**, 22 n.4, 190, 218; **18**, 79, 80, 278-279, 281 n.4; **19**, 30, 31, 171; **20**, 305; **21**, 104, 239; *see also* International tribunals

acts of State, enquiry into, **25**, 157, 165 jurisdiction—

—consent of parties, **22**, 296

Iran: *see also* Iran, courts of *and* Iran, law of—
 claims against U.S. nationals, **1**, 101-110, 475; **4**, 75; **8**, 364, 366, 368; **14**, 278
 controlled entity: *see* Controlled entity, Iran
 duties under international law, **6**, 111; **9**, 151-152

duty to secure stay of proceedings, **6**, 111; **8**, 74-77

Foundation for the Oppressed, **9**, 88-96

French nationals in, **22**, 56

liability for controlled entity, **2**, 114, 147 nn.1, 2, 165, 258, 259; **4**, 72 n.4, 248, 249; **5**, 227, 368, 371; **6**, 66; **10**, 258, 303; **21**, 67

—*proprio motu* measures, **5**, 371

Majlis' position, **1**, 236, 237, 242, 243, 246, 248, 252, 253, 255, 261, 265, 268, 269, 271, 272, 274, 275, 280, 281, 284, 291, 296, 306 n.3, 310, 488, 490, 491, 494, 496, 497; **3**, 198, 304-309, 311, 313, 314; **5**, 119, 182 n.1, 298; **7**, 153, 218; **19**, 288-290

misappropriation of assets, **6**, 252

responsibility for compliance with treaty obligations, **4**, 15

Workers' Councils, **5**, 369, 370, 379, 380

Iran, courts of—

bound by Tribunal orders, **4**, 15

competence, **5**, 130

effect of forum selection clause: *see* Forum selection clause

- enforcement of judgments, **9**, 152
 jurisdiction, **7**, 130-132, 137; **9**, 132, 293-294; **11**, 246, 250; **22**, 253, 256, 290
 —absence of forum selection clause, **9**, 194-195
 —inherent and general, **5**, 128
 right to resort to, **5**, 127-129
 stay of proceedings, **1**, 222, 225; **2**, 57, 67, 98, 99, 281, 282, 311, 363, 371; **3**, 8, 9, 60, 61, 201, 298, 337, 349, 385-388; **4**, 15, 55, 56, 72, 73; **5**, 127-129; **7**, 219; **9**, 131-132, 152, 305; **14**, 48-49; **17**, 80-81, 87; **23**, 7, 212-213
 Iran, law of, **1**, 108, 266, 282, 291, 293, 294, 314, 315, 362, 374, 419-421, 489, 490, 495; **4**, 247; **5**, 126, 127, 333, 334, 367, 384; **6**, 160
 Administration of Bank Affairs, Legal Bill concerning (1980), 28, 259
 Administrative Regulations Pertaining to the Registration of Companies Act—
 —Article 1, **3**, 22
 agency, **1**, 266, 378-380; **2**, 23, 24
 Apartment Purchasers Bill (1980), **4**, 146, 152
 Appointment of Temporary Managers, Act for (1979), **2**, 150-152, 350, 351; **4**, 147, 153, 154; **7**, 162-165; **11**, 215; **12**, 7 n.5; **14**, 305 n.3; **16**, 240 n.9; **29**, 266-270
 —Article 1, **2**, 150, 151, 350; **7**, 162; **21**, 69
 —Article 2, **2**, 151, 350; **4**, 147
 —Article 3, **2**, 151, 152, 350; **4**, 147
 —Article 4, **2**, 152
 —Article 5, **2**, 151, 350; **4**, 147
 —Article 6, **2**, 152, 350; **4**, 147
 arbitration, **3**, 210, 295; **18**, 125
 Articles of Association of the Foundation for the Oppressed, Law on, **5**, 378; **9**, 88-89
 authorizing Claims Settlement Declaration, **6**, 236
 Banking and Monetary Law (1972)—
 —Article II(c), **7**, 44
 bankruptcy, **7**, 131, 132
 Banks Nationalization Law (1979), **4**, 151; **8**, 378; **10**, 241; **19**, 53; **28**, 250-260, 264
 By-law Concerning Landed Property Ownership by Foreign Nationals (1949), **4**, 160; **6**, 183 n.1
 Civil Code, **5**, 147; **9**, 329
 —Article 5, **1**, 249, 250; **5**, 182
 —Article 9, **3**, 388; **4**, 114
 —Article 10, **6**, 98
 —Article 18, **7**, 175 n.1
 —Article 138, **9**, 393 n.6
 —Article 183, **22**, 307 n.62
 —Articles 191-194, **22**, 306 n.61
 —Article 193, **3**, 163; **8**, 161; **23**, 340
 —Article 196, **6**, 72, 159, 160, 195 n.3, 196; **24**, 11
 —Article 198, **6**, 194
 —Article 219, **22**, 300 n.53
 —Article 220, **6**, 99; **22**, 300 n.53
 —Article 221, **24**, 71
 —Article 223, **2**, 119
 —Article 224, **16**, 26
 —Article 225, **16**, 26
 —Article 227, **9**, 119 n.11; **24**, 71, 171 n.12
 —Article 229, **24**, 71, 171 n.12
 —Article 230, **6**, 99; **14**, 142; **24**, 197
 —Article 231, **1**, 375 n.13; **6**, 72, 159; **18**, 210 n.6
 —Article 234, **24**, 11, 71
 —Article 237, **24**, 66
 —Article 239, **8**, 223
 —Article 240, **8**, 223
 —Article 247, **2**, 154, 380; **13**, 33; **22**, 324
 —Article 248, **2**, 154, 380; **13**, 33
 —Article 259, **22**, 326
 —Article 261, **22**, 326
 —Article 263, **22**, 326
 —Article 292, **2**, 116; **4**, 232; **8**, 157
 —Article 294, **2**, 21, 74 n.25
 —Article 295, **18**, 351
 —Article 301, **2**, 236
 —Articles 301-306, **2**, 155; **4**, 231
 —Articles 301-337, **14**, 186
 —Article 303, **2**, 236, 237; **22**, 326
 —Article 306, **7**, 163
 —Article 308, **22**, 326
 —Article 317, **22**, 326
 —Articles 328-331, **6**, 99 n.2
 —Article 336, **4**, 231; **7**, 76; **9**, 402; **18**, 347
 —Articles 336-337, **2**, 155; **9**, 402; **12**, 375
 —Article 338, **14**, 143
 —Article 340, **22**, 306 n.61

Iran, law of (*cont.*)

- Article 377, **5**, 40; **22**, 317 n.92
 - Article 387, **22**, 301 n.53
 - Articles 416-421, **13**, 74-75
 - Articles 422-429, **19**, 40
 - Article 422, **19**, 40
 - Article 424, **19**, 40
 - Articles 571-606, **5**, 147; **9**, 327
 - Article 575, **3**, 161
 - Article 656, **1**, 379
 - Article 658, **1**, 378; **6**, 194
 - Article 662, **6**, 159, 160
 - Article 684, **9**, 223, 224
 - Article 685, **26**, 22
 - Article 709, **26**, 22
 - Article 744, **13**, 75
 - Article 968, **1**, 378 n.16; **22**, 289
 - Article 969, **22**, 161 n.3
 - Article 976, **5**, 272 n.1; **22**, 158; **24**, 44; **26**, 12; **29**, 57 n.21
 - Articles 976-991, **9**, 354
 - Article 988, **5**, 272 n.1, 334; **9**, 354
 - Article 989, **5**, 334; **9**, 354; **28**, 266-267, 274
 - Article 990, **14**, 7
 - Article 998, **9**, 223, 224
 - Article 1005, **22**, 150
 - Article 1006, **22**, 150
 - Articles 1106-1107, **2**, 85
 - Article 1111, **2**, 85
 - Article 1127, **2**, 85
 - Article 1287, **14**, 245
 - Article 1306, **5**, 43; **6**, 192, 196; **8**, 161
 - Article 1310, **6**, 192; **8**, 161
 - Article 1324, **6**, 196
- Civil Procedure Code, **8**, 77-78
- Article 3, **16**, 26
 - Article 23, **7**, 131
 - Article 30, **21**, 74 n.25
 - Article 35, **7**, 131, 132
 - Article 36, **7**, 131, 171
 - Article 48, **2**, 64
 - Article 57, **2**, 64
 - Article 72, **7**, 125
 - Article 127, **2**, 64; **3**, 388
 - Article 133, **27**, 300 n.5
 - Article 146, **2**, 64
 - Article 147, **2**, 64
 - Article 225, **1**, 390
 - Article 284, **6**, 102 n.1
 - Articles 290-298, **2**, 67; **6**, 116; **8**, 233
- Article 298, **1**, 233; **2**, 64; **3**, 388
 - Article 300, **2**, 115
 - Article 301, **2**, 115
 - Article 302, **2**, 115
 - Article 322, **8**, 174
 - Article 356, **1**, 209
 - Article 508, **21**, 74 n.25
 - Article 564, **5**, 46
 - Article 629, **1**, 329 n.2, 405 n.2
 - Article 630, **1**, 329 n.2, 405 n.2
 - Articles 632-637, **23**, 128
 - Articles 632-676, **2**, 105; **23**, 132
 - Article 635, **1**, 240
 - Article 641, **3**, 40, 296; **7**, 204
 - Article 649, **3**, 210, 295
 - Article 657, **1**, 240, 282
 - Article 660, **1**, 425, 432; **3**, 210, 295
 - Article 662, **1**, 240
 - Article 665, **1**, 240, 282; **5**, 128; **7**, 164 n.2
 - Article 713, **12**, 24; **13**, 252
 - Article 719, **14**, 162; **26**, 146
 - Article 728, **14**, 142
 - Article 740, **3**, 287
 - Articles 971-975, **18**, 145-146
 - Article 988, **2**, 218, 224
 - Article 989, **2**, 218, 224
- Civil Responsibility Law, **6**, 99; **26**, 22
- Commercial Code, **5**, 17, 147; **7**, 171; **9**, 327; **10**, 136; **21**, 44
- Article 6, **3**, 22
 - Article 20, **5**, 237; **28**, 64
 - Articles 20-194, **5**, 147
 - Article 40, **10**, 239; **21**, 77; **26**, 226; **29**, 27, 137-138
 - Article 45, **2**, 176
 - Article 74, **2**, 176
 - Article 94, **5**, 18
 - Article 103, **11**, 347-348; **14**, 229, 243
 - Article 118, **2**, 154 n.2; **3**, 287
 - Article 119, **3**, 161
 - Article 126, **2**, 23 n.1; **13**, 69
 - Article 129, **2**, 24 n.1; **21**, 47, 51
 - Article 131, **21**, 51
 - Article 134, **13**, 68
 - Article 135, **2**, 154 n.2; **3**, 287
 - Article 136, **14**, 297
 - Article 141, **25**, 149
 - Articles 199-231, **2**, 150
 - Article 313, **3**, 19
 - Article 357, **2**, 24 n.2

- Article 371, **22**, 317 n.92
- Article 382, **5**, 39
- Article 383, **5**, 39
- Articles 412-550, **2**, 150
- Article 413, **14**, 302
- Article 583, **5**, 237
- Article 584, **28**, 64
- Article 585, **28**, 64
- Article 587, **5**, 4
- Article 589, **5**, 237
- Article 590, **5**, 2, 18; **7**, 130
- Article 591, **5**, 2, 18; **7**, 130
- conformity to international standards, **5**, 273 n.1
- Constitution, **1**, 413, 423; **3**, 308; **6**, 201; **8**, 77-78
 - Articles 1-5, **5**, 378
 - Article 31, **5**, 243
 - Article 44, **2**, 144, 150
 - Article 80, **5**, 243
 - Article 94, **5**, 378; **9**, 94
 - Article 96, **5**, 378; **9**, 94
 - Article 104, **5**, 379
 - Article 107, **5**, 378; **9**, 93
 - Article 139, **5**, 334 n.1
 - Article 143, **5**, 245
 - Article 150, **17**, 102 n.8
 - Article 166, **5**, 129
 - Principle 104, **5**, 369
 - Principle 139, **3**, 305-309; **8**, 222-223
- Construction Completion Bill, **4**, 146-147, 153
 - Article 2, **4**, 146-147
- contract, **3**, 163, 286, 287; **5**, 43; **6**, 192, 195, 196; **8**, 161; **24**, 11
- Cooperative Companies Act, **22**, 184
- corporations, **7**, 132, 136
- Development of Petrochemical Industries Act (1965), **15**, 224, 238, 243; **21**, 154
 - Article 1, **15**, 154
 - Article 3, **15**, 238
- Direct Taxation Act, **29**, 281-291
- Direct Taxation Act (Esfand 1345), **3**, 241
 - Article 76, **9**, 179; **10**, 283, 287; **11**, 349
 - Article 283, **11**, 354 n.12
- Direct Taxation Act (Esfand 2525), **21**, 151; **25**, 106, 108
 - Article 44, **21**, 73
 - Article 75, **16**, 280
- Duties and Authority of Temporary Managers Act (1980), **18**, 96
- enforcement of, **5**, 234; **9**, 177-178
- Enforcement of Civil Awards Law (1977)—
 - Article 169, **18**, 145-146
- foreign currency regulations, **5**, 375 n.1; **7**, 45, 46, 52
- Foreign Investments, Law on Attraction and Protection of (1955), **2**, 220, 337, 339, 340; **6**, 54, 57, 62; **7**, 40, 44; **10**, 141 n.8, 243; **15**, 238, 243
 - Article III, **10**, 243
- Foreign Nationals Immovable Properties Act (1931), **4**, 160; **6**, 183 n.1
- Foreign Technical Experts Employment Law (1970), **3**, 287
- General Public Code, **7**, 161
- government agencies, **5**, 4, 5, 12
- Government Transaction Regulations, **9**, 103 n.8
- Holding and Management of Stocks in Contracting and Consulting Engineering Firms and Institutes, Law on (1979), **3**, 230; **18**, 96
- immovable property, **7**, 131, 132, 175
- Insurance Law, **23**, 67, 120, 122
- Islamic Land Reform Act (Amendment) (1986), **28**, 267-268
- Islamic Workers' Councils for Manufacturing, Industrial, Agricultural and Service Units, Law Establishing, **5**, 379
- Issuance of Cheques Act (Tir, 2535)—
 - Article 2, 3, 19
- Joint Stock Companies Act (1969), **5**, 12, 18, 19, 21; **7**, 130
 - Article 1, **5**, 17; **7**, 131
 - Article 2, **5**, 18
 - Article 94, **7**, 130
 - Articles 199-231, **7**, 171
- Labour Code, **3**, 286; **24**, 192, 193 n.42
 - Article 33, **15**, 162; **18**, 17
- Law 6738 (1979): *see* Appointment of Temporary Managers, Act for (1979) *above*
- Law 7/2571 (1979): *see* Appointment of Temporary Managers, Act for (1979) *above*
- Management of the Non-Governmental Education Units Bill, **27**, 60
- Maritime Act, **5**, 39
 - Article 1(a), **21**, 78

- Iran, law of (*cont.*)
 —Article 52, **5**, 39 n.1
 —Article 54(6), **12**, 145 n.8
 —Article 65, **5**, 39
 Mining Law of Iran (1957)—
 —Article 10, **7**, 4 n.1
 Monetary and Banking Law (1972), **29**, 138
 —Article 11(c), **2**, 220; **3**, 13
 —Article 42(a), **3**, 27; **13**, 88
 Municipalities Act (1955), **29**, 140-141
 National Divisions and the Duties of Province Governors and District Governors, Law on (1937), **5**, 3
 nationality, **2**, 167, 168, 174, 218, 224; **5**, 272, 334; **9**, 354; **24**, 44
 Nationalization of Insurance Corporations, Law of (1979), **8**, 378, 417; **9**, 265 n. 17; **10**, 241
 —Paragraphs 1-2, **4**, 117, 120
 Nationalization of the Iranian Oil Industry Act (1951), **3**, 309; **15**, 228, 233
 Organization of Guilds Act (1971) **13**, 76 n.26
 Organizing the Distribution of Public Necessity Goods and Punishment of Hoarders and Overchargers Act and Executive Regulation (1973), **13**, 76 n.26
 Pahlavi Properties, Decree of Imam Concerning Confiscation of (1979), **4**, 168
 partnership, **21**, 105 n.21
 Penal Code, **12**, 218; **13**, 76; **22**, 325
 Petroleum Law (1974), **27**, 96 n.11
 Ports and Shipping Organization, Act on Permission to Establish (1960), **5**, 3
 Ports and Shipping Organization, Regulation of (1970)—
 —Article 3, **6**, 195 n.1
 Prevention of Hoarding Act (1942), **13**, 76 n.26
 Protection and Development of Iranian Industries Act (1979), **2**, 152 n.1, 302, 349, 350; **6**, 241; **7**, 50 n.2; **9**, 273-274; **21**, 114; **24**, 206, 215-217; **29**, 140-141
 —Article 1(a), **2**, 302 n.2; **9**, 273
 —Article 1(b), **9**, 273
 —Article 1(c), **2**, 350; **5**, 244; **6**, 55, 58; **9**, 265, 273-274; **10**, 205-206
 —Article 1(d), **9**, 274
 —Article 2, **6**, 58
 —Article 3, **6**, 58
 —Article 15, **6**, 224
 Protection of Industries and Prevention of the Closure of the Country's Factories (1964) (also referred to as Protection of Industry and Prevention of Shutdowns at the Nation's Factories, 1964), **4**, 154; **7**, 164; **10**, 129-130, 144-146
 —Article 2, **10**, 130
 —Article 7, **10**, 130
 —Article 10, **10**, 130
 Protection of Iranian Small Shareholders in Nationalized Banks and Credit Institutions (1980), **28**, 259-264
 Provision of Capital for the Continuation of the Activities of Nationalized Banks and Credit Institutions (1980), Legal Bill concerning, **28**, 259
 Public Accounting Law—
 —Articles 71-79, **9**, 103 n.8
 Punishment of Merchants and Sellers Hoarding or Overcharging Act (1943), **13**, 76 n.26
 Punishment of Violators of the Organization of Guilds Act (1973), **13**, 76 n.26
 Registration of Deeds and Realty Act, **9**, 237-241; **29**, 131, 136, 170-171
 —Article 34, **9**, 237-238, 240, 241, 245 n.5
 Registration of Properties Code—
 —Article 22, **7**, 164
 retroactivity, **22**, 20
 Single Article Act (1980), **1**, 489, 495, 496; **3**, 61, 201, 303-306, 308, 309, 313, 314, 323, 324; **4**, 8; **5**, 298, 333, 334; **13**, 168, 170; **15**, 224, 228-229, 230-231, 233-234, 261, 290, 292-293; **16**, 17, 25, 43-44, 62 n.4; **21**, 105, 114
 Social Insurance Act (1960), **24**, 192, 193 n.42; *for subsequent legislation, see* Social Security Act(s)
 —Article 28, **17**, 261
 —Article 38, **4**, 227; **10**, 313, 315
 Social Security Act (1975), **24**, 192 n.40
 Social Security Law (1976), **23**, 39, 40-41; **24**, 192
 Social Security Law (1978), **22**, 20-21
 Social Security Organization, Law for the Formation of (1979)—
 —Article 7, **3**, 103-104
 State Employment Law (1967)—

- Article 1, **5**, 4
- statute of limitations, **3**, 287; **5**, 128
- stay of proceedings, **2**, 67; **3**, 388; **4**, 12, 15
- Stock Companies Act—
 - Article 40, **17**, 327-328
- Tax Law—
 - Article 85, **18**, 15
- taxation, **3**, 115
- Temporary Director or Directors for the Supervision of Manufacturing, Industrial, Commercial, Agricultural and Service Units Whether in the Public or the Private Sectors, Law for the Determination of the Limits of the Duties and Authority of (1980), **12**, 9
- Treaty of Amity as part of, **4**, 114
- unjust enrichment, **6**, 168 n.2
- Unutilized Urban Lands, Law for the Cancellation of Ownership of (1979), **19**, 60; **23**, 313
 - violation of, **5**, 19, 21
 - Wider Share Ownership, Law on, **10**, 242
 - wives, property rights of, **2**, 85, 86
- Iran-United States Claim Tribunal Reports, **6**, 108 n.1
- Irreparable prejudice: *see under* Interim measures

- Joint and several liability, **5**, 220-222; **7**, 82
- Joint Stock company: *see under* Controlled entity, Iran
- Judgement—
 - in absentia*, **4**, 15
 - quashed, **5**, 46
- Judicial independence, **8**, 78
- Judicial notice, **24**, 14
- Judicial proceeding—
 - de novo*, **5**, 183
 - final and binding, **5**, 183
- Jurisdiction of Tribunal: *see also* Nationality and Nationality of claim—
 - absence of objection, **13**, 263
 - account stated, **23**, 137
 - act of State, review of, **19**, 286, 292
 - action in response to seizure of US embassy, **28**, 230-231
 - admissibility, **16**, 300-303; **18**, 86
 - distinguished from, **16**, 306-309
 - admission, effect of, **1**, 266, 318; **2**, 144, 302
 - advisory opinions not authorized, **12**, 82
 - aggregation of claims not a matter of, **13**, 336
 - alternative, **16**, 312-313
 - applicable law, **9**, 330; **11**, 30, 142; **15**, 100; **26**, 226
 - assets in domestic branches of U.S. banks, **8**, 201-202, 205-206
 - availability of local remedy, **2**, 10, 165, 320; **3**, 151; **4**, 102, 115 n.2; **7**, 10
 - claims arising out of seizure of hostages, **2**, 39, 40, 79, 80, 88
 - Claims Settlement Declaration as basis, **9**, 157; **10**, 62, 142, 281; **12**, 273, 275; **13**, 223-226; **15**, 196, 197, 215; **16**, 289; **19**, 11; **21**, 104
 - compliance with award, **23**, 208
 - consent of States, **2**, 210, 213; **3**, 298, 303, 304; **5**, 287, 288; **7**, 200
 - contested by claimant, **8**, 259-266
 - continuous, **14**, 332-333
 - contract, breach of, **23**, 137
 - counterclaims: *see* Counterclaim, jurisdiction of Tribunal
 - determined by Tribunal, **8**, 6, 265; **9**, 4; **12**, 66; **17**, 333, 336, 338, 342, 345, 348
 - enforcement of another tribunal's awards, **6**, 131-133; **8**, 296; **11**, 195, 197; **18**, 118, 146
 - equitable discretion, **12**, 186-187, 196; **28**, 14-16
 - ex aequo et bono*, **12**, 82
 - ex officio* determination of, **5**, 99
 - exceeded, **13**, 145-147
 - excluded issues, **6**, 227, 228
 - exclusion of claims, **1**, 103, 489, 490, 495; **2**, 56, 57, 62-64, 66, 67, 80, 81, 86, 88, 97-99, 105, 110, 120 n.1, 338; **3**, 60, 61, 99, 151, 198, 199, 201, 246, 260, 286, 313, 314, 321-325, 335, 348; **4**, 8, 12, 16, 55, 75, 101, 102, 142, 220, 221, 225, 230-232, 244-246; **5**, 1, 2, 15, 16, 47, 67, 96, 100, 101, 103, 116, 117, 119, 120, 126-130, 171, 182, 192-194, 196, 197, 268, 270, 388, 389; **6**, 231, 250, 255, 263, 270; **7**, 7, 33-35, 47, 124, 127, 131, 132, 135, 136, 153, 218; **8**, 224-225, 229-233, 264-266; **9**, 355; **10**, 179; **11**, 197, 201; **12**, 16, 35-36, 100-101, 142-143, 149-150, 263; **13**, 157, 160, 163, 182, 183; **16**, 17-18; **18**, 89, 91, 111, 290; **19**, 177, 180; **26**, 73-74; *see also*

Jurisdiction of Tribunal (*cont.*)

Iran, claims against U.S. nationals;
 claims, by Iranian banks against U.S.
 banks *and* Forum selection clause
 —tortious character of act, *and*, **16**, 79
 —wording of settlement agreement, **7**,
 33
 exclusive, **8**, 266; **11**, 47; **12**, 322; **13**, 306;
22, 253
 existing contract, **22**, 115
 extension of, **5**, 13, 16
 generalized decision contrary to, **16**, 82
 IMF Agreement, alleged violation, **16**, 106
 immigration restrictions, **28**, 230-231
 in absence of agreement on implementa-
 tion of General Declaration, **12**, 63
 insurance payment not a bar, **14**, 292
 interest—
 —authority to award, **16**, 289-290
 —inherent, **16**, 290
 —uniform rules, desirability, **16**, 290
 interim measures: *see* Interim measures
 interpretation of Declarations, **1**, 101-110,
 117, 189, 190, 509-518; **2**, 19, 21, 22,
 55-59, 62, 63, 65, 66, 80, 85-87; **5**, 113,
7, 33; **9**, 253-257; **11**, 274; **12**, 43-45,
 65-70, 83; **13**, 78; **16**, 289; **18**, 86, 384-
 387; **19**, 285-291; **21**, 8-9; **25**, 253; **28**,
 122-123; **29**, 212
 —Co-Registrars *and*, **17**, 332, 335, 338,
 341, 344, 348; **19**, 177, 180, 183, 186,
 189, 192, 195, 198; **21**, 8-9
 —exclusive jurisdiction, **7**, 275, 276
 —Undertakings as aid, **12**, 51
 interpretation of Undertakings, **8**, 206-
 213; **9**, 104-106; **12**, 74 n.15
 Iranian nationality of respondent not *ipso*
facto a bar, **9**, 40
 liquidation proceedings not a bar, **14**, 158
 mediation not authorized, **12**, 82
 military articles, whether covered, **19**, 290
 municipal law, **8**, 258-259, 280
 nationality, determination of, **22**, 161
 over non-government party, **5**, 66, 67; **12**,
 35-36
 over partnership, **9**, 292; **10**, 43
 over United States nationals, **23**, 383
 parity between governments, **5**, 15-17
 parties' power to amend, **8**, 212-213, 297
 performance guarantees, **9**, 222
 political claims, **2**, 42, 43

procedural discretion, **16**, 314
proprio motu consideration, **3**, 298; **9**, 333;
14, 61; **25**, 17; **28**, 314 n.3
ratione materiae, **21**, 68; **26**, 126, 145
ratione personae, **21**, 67, 68; **26**, 126, 130
 restricted, **5**, 6, 13, 70; **8**, 3 n.2, 231; **9**, 378;
10, 139; **11**, 47, 281, 349; **13**, 168-169;
22, 296-297
 settlement: *see* Settlement
 Social Security payments: *see* Social Secu-
 rity payments
 State responsibility: *q.v.*
 taxes: *see* Taxes
 threat to from parallel proceedings, **29**,
 218-220
 tortious acts, **23**, 237, 240 n.2
 unjust enrichment, **23**, 137

Laches, **9**, 176Language: *see* Evidence, translationLease agreements, **1**, 411-415; **2**, 154, 250-
259; *see also* Contractdischarge, **2**, 251, 254frustration, **2**, 250-253, 256, 258—attributability, **2**, 251, 253, 256, 258—foreseeability, **2**, 251, 253impossibility: *see* frustration *above*Legal presumption, **6**, 72Lender, liability of, **5**, 245 n.1Letters of credit, **1**, 507; **5**, 28, 29, 31, 38-40,
58, 67, 68; **6**, 288; **9**, 298-299; **17**, 31
n.1; *see also* Claims, based on standby
letters of credit, *and* Jurisdiction of Tri-
bunalcreation of special account, **2**, 127Letters of guarantee, **5**, 96License; *see also* Contract—anticipatory breach, **2**, 340, 341breach, **2**, 340, 341ratification, **2**, 339termination, **2**, 341validity, **2**, 339, 340Limitation of liability clause, **6**, 90, 95-100enforceability, **6**, 98exceptions to, **6**, 97, 99, 100validity, **6**, 97, 99Liquidation: *see* BankruptcyLuxembourg Declaration, **13**, 91-92Majlis position: *see under* IranMargin of appreciation, **16**, 222

- Materials guarantee, **17**, 316
- Measures affecting property rights: *see* Property rights, measures affecting *and* Expropriation
- Military property, **4**, 28
- Misrepresentation, **5**, 247
- Most favored nation treatment (MFN), **17**, 143
- Municipal institutions, respect for, **7**, 171
- Municipal law, **1**, 108, 421, 422, 451, 464-466, 480, 481; **5**, 16, 19-21, 269, 270, 286, 292, 294, 302; **7**, 124, 160; **8**, 8-10, 258-259, 281-282; **14**, 331
- analogy to, **1**, 362, 374, 432
- effect of bribery on contract in, **12**, 270 n.18
- incorporation of Treaty provisions in, **12**, 144-145; **15**, 219-220
- non-compliance with international obligations and, **13**, 177; **29**, 43
- obligations under, Tribunal and, **8**, 281-282; **16**, 302-303
- Mutuality of commitments by Iran and U.S., **5**, 16
- Mutually agreeable arbitration, principle of, **5**, 49
- Naples Declaration, **13**, 92
- Nationality—
- basis of diplomatic protection, **12**, 284-286; **18**, 261 n.20
 - corporations, **1**, 135-139, 223, 224, 384, 385, 392-402, 412, 417, 418, 455-482, 503; **2**, 9, 10, 16, 17, 20, 21, 33, 143, 156, 248, 296, 304; **3**, 46, 47, 63, 103, 113, 161, 202, 205 n.2, 230, 245, 260, 272, 273; **4**, 100, 273; **5**, 2, 18, 23, 237, 342-344; **6**, 57, 80, 93; **7**, 20, 27-29, 124, 127-130, 185; **8**, 156, 220-221 n.4, 234, 307; **9**, 194, 252-254, 258-264, 291-292, 366-367; **10**, 166; **11**, 83-84; **12**, 251; **13**, 17-18; **14**, 226-228; **16**, 15-16, 104, 259-260; **17**, 255, 297; **18**, 102, 189, 227; **20**, 6; **25**, 25-28; **29**, 225-227, 315-316; *see also* Evidence of, nationality of corporation; Nationality of claims, corporations
 - critical date, **28**, 239-240, 253-254
 - date of acquisition, **25**, 59, 176, 202
 - determination of, preliminary matter, **18**, 70, 80-83; **25**, 271
 - domicile, **22**, 143, 147
 - dual nationality, **2**, 160-168, 173-175, 178-225; **5**, 251-336; **9**, 354, 356; **13**, 300; **18**, 70-71, 260-262; **24**, 42-46; **25**, 157; **26**, 7-14
 - citizenship, **5**, 267, 269, 270, 283, 285
 - A18 Caveat, **29**, 33-41, 56-58, 63-64, 65-66, 75-77, 382
 - dominant and effective, **2**, 161-165, 168, 173, 174, 178-182, 185-191, 195, 198, 199, 201-205, 208, 211, 212, 214, 223-225; **5**, 260, 262-266, 273-275, 283, 290, 291, 299, 304, 305, 310, 311, 315-317, 321-326, 331-333, 335; **14**, 7-8; **18**, 96; **19**, 51-61, 118; **21**, 23-24; **22**, 120-122, 125-126, 127-128, 132-134, 135-137, 142-145, 158-160, 163-168, 197-199, 200-203; **23**, 261-263, 271-273, 282-284, 285-289, 308-314, 315-317; **24**, 44-45, 218; **25**, 158-171, 182-185, 190-211, 264-272, 278-288, 289-297; **26**, 7 n.1, 9-14, 41-43, 45-59; **28**, 185-191, 238-245; **29**, 10-13, 14-15, 16-19, 33-41, 63-65, 72-75
 - equality of States, and, **26**, 7 n.1
 - Flegenheimer*, **25**, 165-166
 - fraudulent use of, **2**, 166, 167, 225; **5**, 272; **22**, 136
 - link theory, **5**, 263
 - Mergé*, **25**, 163, 200, 206
 - Nottebohm*, **25**, 166, 206
 - habitual residence, **2**, 150
 - jus sanguinis*, **2**, 181, 184, 185; **5**, 274, 305; **22**, 120, 125, 131-132, 143, 158
 - jus soli*, **2**, 181, 184; **5**, 274, 305; **22**, 131, 143, 158
 - loss of, **22**, 149; **25**, 170-171
 - marriage, **22**, 146, 150, 197; **24**, 44; **29**, 10, 14, 56-57
 - minor, of, **28**, 242
 - natural persons, **1**, 168, 479, 480; **2**, 16, 17, 226, 227; **3**, 286; **5**, 92, 279, 282, 292; **6**, 57; **7**, 5; **19**, 324; **21**, 25-26
 - uncertainty over, **9**, 3-5
 - non-responsibility, principle of, **2**, 162-164, 178, 180, 181, 184, 187-191, 194-204, 207, 208, 212, 214, 215, 223; **5**, 265, 266, 290, 291, 304, 305, 309 n.1, 310, 311, 315-317, 321, 323, 324, 326-328, 331, 333; **7**, 171

- Nationality (*cont.*)
 partnership, **6**, 221; **10**, 43-44
 recognition, **5**, 260, 334
 religion, **22**, 165
 renunciation of—
 —return of passport, **18**, 237, 261
 Nationality of claim: *see also* Evidence of, nationality of claim—
 beneficial ownership, **7**, 29; **11**, 85-89; **29**, 27-28, 242-246
 continuity of nationality, **11**, 84
 continuity of ownership, **2**, 227, 234, 235; **4**, 101; **5**, 92, 93, 377; **8**, 262, 293-294; **9**, 38, 264-266; **10**, 126-127, 140-141, 239, 325, 342; **11**, 55, 188-189, 220; **12**, 100, 257-261, 313-314; **13**, 18, 180, 202; **14**, 228-230, 243-244; **15**, 196; **16**, 259-260, 302; **17**, 115, 255; **18**, 95, 96, 158, 166; **19**, 68; **22**, 132; **25**, 28; **27**, 216-217, 254
 corporations, **1**, 135-139, 455-482; **2**, 9, 10, 16, 17, 105, 301, 353, 395, 396; **3**, 205; **4**, 100, 101, 141, 142, 181, 216-218; **5**, 21, 163, 210, 237, 341, 342, 348, 353, 364, 365, 388; **7**, 5, 6, 9, 41, 66, 97, 122, 123, 127, 129, 134, 185, 206, 207; **8**, 156; **9**, 194, 252-254, 366-367; **10**, 126; **13**, 101; **17**, 272; **19**, 75-76, 117-118, 202-203; **22**, 174-175; **26**, 152-153; *see also* Corporations
 —bankruptcy, and, **19**, 118
 —control of, **1**, 384, 385; **2**, 9, 10, 105, 297-300, 378; **4**, 101, 142, 217, 218
 —Government agency, **10**, 126
 —indirect ownership, **16**, 239
 —potential future interest insufficient, **12**, 259, 272-284
 —wholly-owned subsidiary, **1**, 392-402; **3**, 39, 245, 246, 272; **4**, 101; **5**, 209, 365; **6**, 80, 285; **7**, 97, 185, 206, 207; **9**, 255-256, 366-367
 determination of, prerequisite for Decision, **5**, 126
 government presentation raised presumption, **13**, 263
 shareholder claims, **2**, 297-300, 377, 378
 transfer of claim to non-US nationals, **11**, 138
 Nationalization: *see* Expropriation
 Natural resources, **24**, 97-99
 Naturalization, **2**, 192-194, 203; **9**, 353-355, 356; **26**, 41, 49, 50, 51, 56
 Negligence, **3**, 30; **5**, 398; **6**, 100; **7**, 43
 Negotiable instruments, **1**, 185-188, 445-447; **5**, 373; **7**, 115; **13**, 21-27; *see also* Cheques
 cause of action, as, **21**, 44-45, 62, 63-67
 common law, and, **21**, 44
 contract, as, **21**, 77
 evidence of debt, as, **21**, 49
 guarantor, **5**, 373
 governing law, **21**, 44-45, 63-64
 loans, **21**, 50, 65-66
 validity, **21**, 51-52, 66-67
 Negotiated settlement: *see* Settlement
 Netherlands, law of—
 application to Tribunal, **8**, 335 n.8
 arbitration, **20**, 207, 210, 217, 250, 274
 Code of Civil Procedure—
 —Article 642, **1**, 331, 406
 —Article 649, **5**, 128
 —Articles 1029-1076, **20**, 207
 —Article 1033, **20**, 210, 217, 274
 enforcement of arbitral award, **1**, 331, 406
 Nominalism, **8**, 421, 426
 Non-responsibility, principle of: *see under* Nationality
 November Resolution: *see* Majlis' position
 Nullification of claims: *see* Settlement
 Nullified oil agreements; *see also* Iran, law of, Single Article Act—
 jurisdiction of Tribunal, **1**, 487-498; **2**, 284-287; **3**, 298-301, 303-305, 309, 313-315; **5**, 51-53
 Odious debt, **8**, 446-447
 Offset, **2**, 324; **10**, 77-78, 309; **18**, 350-351; **29**, 345, 348; *see also* Counterclaims, offset, and; Damages, deduction for
 Order—
 by President, distinguished, **3**, 316
 disregard of, **4**, 13-16, 73
 of *exequatur*, **6**, 133, 135, 138, 139
 reasons for, not normally given, **14**, 21-22
 validity of, **2**, 346
 Outstanding claims: *see* Claims, outstanding
 Partnership, **3**, 161, 208; **9**, 327-333; **21**, 102-105
 right of partner to bring suit, **9**, 332; **16**, 13, 15; **21**, 102-105

- Passports—
 evidencing nationality, **18**, 237, 260-262, 273 n.46; **23**, 135
- Patent rights, **2**, 339, 341; *see also* License
- Performance guarantee, **2**, 241-245; **3**, 267; **7**, 42, 53, 121; **8**, 327-328; **9**, 22, 26, 29, 35; **12**, 151-153; **23**, 363-366; *see also* Materials guarantee
- cancellation, **8**, 322; **9**, 130-131, 164-165, 220-222, 242-243, 299; **12**, 106-107; **14**, 46-47, 125; **17**, 31 n.1, 79-80, 316; **22**, 57-58, 84-85, 256, 335-336; **23**, 211-212, 217
- purpose, **22**, 57-58
- reduction, **28**, 45-46, 50
- Permanent Court of International Justice, **1**, 210, 212, 213, 312, 329 n.1, 402, 405 n.1; **2**, 61, 147, 149, 210, 354; **3**, 20, 21, 32 n.1, 298 n.1, 302 n.4, 305 n.1, 308 n.2, 310 n.1, 313 n.1, 314 n.1, 315 n.3; **4**, 115, 118, 163; **5**, 261, 287, 292-295, 316, 342, 346 n.1, 351; **6**, 126, 163, 166 n.3; **7**, 135 n.2, 152 n.4; **8**, 207 n.8, 208 n.9, 211 n.19, 213, 278 n.54, 449; **10**, 197; **11**, 27 n.14; **14**, 234, 321-322; **15**, 222, 246-247, 300-304; **18**, 217, 223, 262 n.22, 264 n.27, 385-386; **21**, 155 n.46, 198; **22**, 288 n.34, 296 n.43, 297 nn.46, 47, 48
- Revised Rules (1936), Article 69, **1**, 233
- Political acts, as proximate cause, **2**, **39**, 40, 253, 254, 256-258
- Post-hearing submissions: *see under* Procedure
- Postponement of hearing, **2**, 124; **3**, 209-211, 316-318, 362, 375, 377, 378; **8**, 30, 284-289; **11**, 227, 289-291
- Power of attorney: *see* Representation
- Precedent, **1**, 287; **2**, 185, 186, 189, 191, 301; **12**, 233 n.5; **16**, 82; **18**, 271-272, 349; **22**, 216-217, 289 n.40; **23**, 130; **27**, 263
- Preclusion, **21**, 155 n.46, 198
- general principle of law, **21**, 154-155
- Prescription, **1**, 132; **17**, 189-190, 216, 218, 231-232
- Presidential direction, **9**, 409-413
- Presidential Order—
 No. 1, **1**, 321, 398; **3**, 365; **7**, 205; **16**, 251, 286-290; **21**, 312
 No. 8, **21**, 100
 No. 9, **3**, 141
 No. 10, **3**, 126, 141
 No. 12, **3**, 175
 No. 17, **5**, 112
 No. 19, **21**, 221
 No. 21, **20**, 221
 No. 27, **8**, 64
 No. 28, **8**, 64
 No. 29, **7**, 226, 236, 240, 245, 248, 250; **8**, 64
 No. 33, **7**, 259, 262, 269; **8**, 2, 14, 16
 No. 36, **7**, 262
 No. 49, **12**, 389
 No. 50, **12**, 389
 No. 51, **14**, 174, 341, 353
 No. 52, **16**, 287
 No. 53, **14**, 354
- Principles of law: *see* General principles of law
- Private international law: *see* Conflict of laws
- Procedure; *see also* Time Limits *and* Tribunal Rules—
 abuse of, **3**, 380; **16**, 329-334
 acceleration of proceedings, **3**, 7
 agent, role, **21**, 370-371, 376, 392
 alteration of captions, **11**, 165; **18**, 279
 arbitrator, challenge to, **20**, 184, 188
 case resolution techniques, **2**, 301, 302; **3**, 77; **5**, 298
 consolidation of cases, **2**, 379, 396; **3**, **213**; **4**, 239-241; **12**, 99, 109, 345, 366-367; **18**, 58
 consolidation of issues, **3**, 154, 155; **17**, 97-98
 date of receipt of documents, **8**, 53-54; **21**, 361-363, 376, 379, 391
 delays, **3**, 40, 41, 55, 77, 87-89, 129, 296, 317, 318, 376, 383; **4**, 3, 4, 46, 71, 72, 81; **5**, 140-143, 146; **7**, 203, 204; **8**, 30-34, 34-40, 134, 284-289; **9**, 167; **10**, 15, 210; **17**, 56, 189-191, 202, 219
 dissipation of judicial resources, **10**, 227
 duplicate proceedings, need to avoid, **8**, 363, 365, 367, 372
 duty to abide by commitments, **8**, 29-30
 equality of parties, **9**, 172; **17**, 49; **18**, 187, 283, 325; **20**, 6; **21**, 16; **28**, 6; **29**, 377-378
 error in description of party, **9**, 50
 excessive formality, **8**, 139
ex parte motion, **3**, 387
 failure to appear, **8**, 40; **27**, 222
 failure to provide translation, **10**, 272

Procedure (*cont.*)

fairness to parties, **2**, 9, 123, 284, 288, 289, 346, 356; **3**, 23, 31, 85, 88, 89, 129, 130, 257, 281, 296, 298, 301, 302, 362, 365, 374-376, 383, 388, 389; **4**, 58, 64, 65, 67, 70-72, 93-95, 214, 241, 242, 261, 279; **5**, 140; **7**, 70, 119, 120, 126, 137, 204; **9**, 322, 342, 344; **10**, 4, 5, 108, 128, 210, 324, 341; **12**, 6, 131, 225, 228, 345; **13**, 16, 101, 189, 228, 298, 317; **14**, 155, 226; **16**, 222, 258, 259; **17**, 45-52, 56-57, 59, 82, 139, 219, 296; **19**, 112-113, 238; **21**, 16; **24**, 131; **29**, 377-378

joinder of claims: *see* Claims, aggregation of

joinder of merits and determination of date claim arose, **19**, 53

joinder of merits and interim measures, **18**, 130 n.3

joinder of merits and jurisdictional issues, **29**, 10, 14, 56-57

joinder of parties, **3**, 161

joint filing of submissions, **3**, 373

judicial notice, **10**, 106

late submissions, **9**, 343; **10**, 5, 128, 272-273, 324-325, 341; **12**, 324; **13**, 101, 131; **14**, 225-226, 291; **16**, 258; **17**, 45-52; **18**, 187-188, 207-208, 226-227, 231; **19**, 112-113, 238; **21**, 15-16, 101-102; **23**, 163-165, 353-355; **24**, 131; **25**, 113; **27**, 135; **29**, 60, 376-378

—counterclaim, **17**, 57-61; **18**, 188; **24**, 131

minutes, **13**, 326 n.4

need for adversary process, **10**, 224-225

need for simplification of proceedings, **10**, 219-222

notice, **1**, 232, 233, 418, 421

post-Award review, **8**, 116

post-Award submissions, **8**, 115

post-hearing submissions, **2**, 9, 122, 123, 139, 345; **3**, 39, 40, 76, 87-90, 99, 116, 226, 257, 281, 302, 303, 365, 380-383; **5**, 139; **7**, 70, 74, 88; **9**, 300; **10**, 272-273; **15**, 271; **17**, 49; **28**, 324-325

postponement of hearing: *see* Postponement of hearing

pre-hearing conference, **2**, 327; **3**, 377, 378; **8**, 5, 133; **18**, 54-55

preliminary issues and merits—
 —frequently decided together, **10**, 15

—separation of, **18**, 79-83

preliminary objection, **3**, 298

Procedural Guideline No. 1, **1**, 285

procedural safeguards, **1**, 215

proper party: *see* Proper claimant and Proper respondent

reliance on defence not included in Statement of Defence, **10**, 210

reliance on written record, **11**, 73

reply and rejoinder, **3**, 98; **9**, 322

request for further hearing, **9**, 300

request for hearing, **3**, 387, 388; **25**, 276

request for information, **18**, 45-47, 48-54

request for production of documents, **12**, 345, 367; **13**, 17; **18**, 68-69

request for rehearing, **27**, 210-213

request to stay decisions, **13**, 16

request to submit further statement, **3**, 362, 363

res judicata, **12**, 174, 367

stay of proceedings, **7**, 237; **9**, 254; *see also* Interim measures, stay of proceedings

submission of evidence, **9**, 109-111

submission of Memorials, **5**, 144, 146, 147

surprise submissions, **3**, 31, 365, 381; **8**, 341

suspension of proceedings, **3**, 298; **18**, 72-73

technical imperfections, **14**, 99

third parties, absence, **28**, 326-327

translation, **19**, 169

validity of, **2**, 345-347

violation of, **5**, 2, 335

witnesses, notification of, **14**, 292; **17**, 62-63

Pro forma invoice: *see* Contract, pro forma invoice

Promissory notes: *see* Negotiable instruments

Proper claimant, **1**, 176, 177; **2**, 9, 82-85, 105; **3**, 161, 246; **4**, 101, 143, 181, 210, 211; **5**, 70, 78, 79, 377; **6**, 265; **7**, 35, 120-124, 127, 129, 134-136, 171, 174, 199, 205-207; **8**, 21-22, 23; **9**, 378-379; **10**, 127; **13**, 96; **16**, 13, 15, 194, 226, 302; **17**, 5, 271; **18**, 166-167, 190-191, 209-211; **19**, 77-78; **21**, 102-106; **23**, 7-8, 142-146; **26**, 19, 130-132; **27**, 67-69, 136-137, 141; *see also* Words and phrases, *locus standi*

beneficial owner: *see* claim, basis of

claim on behalf of Iranian people, **28**, 228

existence of counterclaim, **9**, 87

- joint claim not necessary, **16**, 13-14, 194
 percentage of share ownership, relevance,
27, 58, 59
- Proper law: *see* Applicable law
- Proper respondent, **1**, 134, 219, 389, 412,
 413, 418, 427, 484, 503; **2**, 24-26, 147
 n.1, 338; **3**, 53, 103, 230, 250, 275, 286,
 351; **4**, 1, 75, 143; **5**, 138; **6**, 27-29, 70,
 129, 174, 208 n.1; **7**, 121, 124-126; **8**,
 133-138; **9**, 244 n.2, 323-326, 367; **10**,
 242, 281; **11**, 55, 215, 247; **12**, 290; **13**,
 35, 42-43, 97-98, 101, 121-122, 130,
 326, 341; **14**, 26, 71, 197, 292; **15**, 197-
 198; **16**, 17-18, 78, 194; **17**, 5-6, 30, 52-
 53, 163-168, 255, 272; **18**, 230 n.7; **19**,
 77-118; **20**, 7-8; **22**, 10, 254; **23**, 362-
 363; **24**, 132; **27**, 156; **29**, 227-228; *see also* Corporations, succession; Con-
 trolled entity *and* Evidence of
- Property rights—
 beneficial ownership, **9**, 230-233; **29**, 25-
 28
 in persons, **2**, 80-86; **8**, 22, 23
 loans as, **27**, 28
 measures affecting, **2**, 39-41, 79, 81-88,
 207; **3**, 65, 66; **4**, 154-156, 162-165,
 167-172; **6**, 260; **17**, 99-100, 139-140,
 169, 174 n.8; **23**, 369; **27**, 13, 18, 32, 61-
 62
 —immigration restrictions, **28**, 230-231
 —interference with contractual right,
22, 79
 —obligation to protect, **23**, 369-371,
 385-386
 —proximate cause, **2**, 42
 —unlawful conduct, **2**, 42
- Proportionality, **22**, 78
- Protection of goods, claimant's duty, **8**, 271
- Protection of parties, **6**, 40, 41
 of claimants' own position, **9**, 5
- Public order, **5**, 384; **17**, 143; *see also* *Ordre*
public
 protection of, **7**, 165, 166, 169, 170
- Purchase order, as contract, **4**, 266, 267, 276;
7, 108, 109, 113; *see also* Contract
- Quantum meruit*, **1**, 287, 309 n.9; **2**, 111; **4**, 220,
 221, 228, 230-236; **5**, 171; **6**, 169; **7**, 76;
8, 162; **9**, 218, 402; **11**, 17-18; **16**, 272;
18, 179, 348; **19**, 142, 148; **23**, 200; **26**,
 201; **28**, 79-80
- distinguished from contract, **4**, 232, 234; **8**,
 224, 234
- Quasi-contract, **3**, 278; **4**, 231, 235
- Real estate—
 contracts relating to, **7**, 131, 132
- Rebus sic stantibus*: *see* Changed circumstances
- Regular course of dealing, **7**, 113
- Rehearing, **3**, 364, 365; **5**, 74
- Representation, **1**, 176, 177
 power of attorney, **1**, 167-388
 —not needed, **9**, 15
 proof of authority, **2**, 30, 35-37
- Representative case, **2**, 285, 286, 301; **3**, 300;
see also Nationality of claim, shareholder
 claims
- Request, meaning of, **3**, 175, 388, 389; **4**, 15
 n.1
- Respondent: *see* Proper respondent
- Restitution, **1**, 287, 309 n.9, 422, 423; **2**, 236;
3, 57 n.2, 293; **4**, 231; **5**, 112; **6**, 294,
 295; **9**, 402; **10**, 204-205; **12**, 138, 379;
21, 198
- Rial Account, **8**, 188, 350
- Rights of parties, **3**, 300-303, 387; **4**, 115
 argument to Tribunal, **3**, 19, 28, 29, 299-
 303, 315; **4**, 242
 defence, right of, **2**, 3, 288, 327, 330; **3**, 87,
 127, 128, 130, 315; **4**, 70, 71, 241; **7**,
 124-126
 prejudice to, **6**, 70
- Roman law, **6**, 168
- Rules of international law: *see* General princi-
 ples of, international law
- Rules of procedure: *see* Tribunal Rules
- Sales contract, **5**, 38, 40
- Security Account, **12**, 50, 54-55; **13**, 118,
 119-120, 276, 345, 360, 361; **22**, 336,
 356
 abuse of, **4**, 207, 208; **13**, 116-117
 currency of, **8**, 425-426; **11**, 32, 340; **16**,
 274, 275-276
 disposition of interest, **1**, 189-192, 197-214
 effect on costs, **8**, 334 n.7
 effect on liability, **9**, 367; **17**, 178-180
 effect on rate of interest, **8**, 321, 343-344
 indemnification of depositary, **1**, 196, 197;
8, 279 n.56
 nature of, **12**, 285
 payment of bank fees, **1**, 192-196

Security Account (*cont.*)

- payments from, **3**, 128, 195, 196; **5**, 49; **8**, 14, 16, 43, 62, 98, 178, 188, 237, 327, 354, 361; **9**, 8, 45, 60, 63, 71, 137, 168, 186, 200, 243, 301, 307, 309, 312, 339, 348, 358, 377; **10**, 55, 81, 134, 175, 257, 258, 317-318, 328, 347, 358, 359, 361; **11**, 30, 34-35, 69, 137, 179, 207, 250, 267, 344, 365; **12**, 16, 17, 38, 72, 107, 138, 159, 169, 231, 232, 233, 298, 323, 389, 392; **13**, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 44, 145, 191, 310; **14**, 16, 52, 81, 168, 169, 170, 184, 212, 243, 283, 342; **15**, 22, 186, 187; **16**, 235, 236, 274, 276, 319, 320; **17**, 19, 22, 113, 130, 288, 324, 355, 358, 363; **18**, 148, 174, 244, 278, 322, 373, 374; **19**, 72, 93, 161, 231, 255, 331, 346, 347, 353, 355, 362, 367, 368; **20**, 129; **21**, 61, 161, 287, 289; **22**, 85, 116, 256; **23**, 74-78, 148, 149, 216, 377; **24**, 84, 85, 115, 156; **25**, 110, 111, 151; **26**, 5, 31, 127, 128, 184; **27**, 23, 120, 121, 186; **28**, 50, 111, 369, 370, 391, 393, 401; **29**, 56, 240-241, 293, 349, 397, 404, 413
 —basis for, **17**, 173
 —deduction from, **14**, 16-17
 —deemed to be by principal debtor, **7**, 115
 —deferment, **13**, 242
 —unauthorized items, **3**, 82, 358, 359; **4**, 208
 possible dissipation, **10**, 363
 purpose, **17**, 167, 179; **18**, 147; **21**, 51; **25**, 144
 repayment to, **7**, 210, 211, 214; **9**, 9
 Separate opinion: *see also* Concurring opinion; Concurring and dissenting opinion; Declaration; Dissenting opinion; Explanatory remarks; Separate opinion; Separate statement *and* Supplementary opinion—
 Aghahosseini, **28**, 303; **29**, 122
 Aldrich, **1**, 200; **21**, 61; **26**, 58; **28**, 142
 Allison, **28**, 142
 Ameli, **16**, 330; **29**, 241
 Ansari, **6**, 66; **8**, 65; **11**, 45, 165, 277; **13**, 244; **14**, 332; **17**, 23, 130, 290, 325; **19**, 243; **20**, 151; **22**, 109; **25**, 162
 Bahrami, **8**, 65; **11**, 277; **14**, 334
 Böckstiegel, **16**, 329, 333
 Brower, **8**, 29; **10**, 189; **11**, 289; **13**, 240

- Holtzmann, **1**, 200; **5**, 82, 101, 138; **6**, 175; **8**, 329, 391; **9**, 138-152, 200-202; **13**, 319; **14**, 82, 149 n.2; **16**, 329; **17**, 87; **23**, 338; **24**, 156, 227, 248, 259; **25**, 201; **29**, 16
 Kashani, **1**, 115, 203, 329, 404; **4**, 67
 Khalilian, **18**, 278; **19**, 310; **22**, 109; **23**, 389
 Lagergren, **8**, 385
 Mosk, **1**, 132, 200; **6**, 95
 Mostafavi, **8**, 65; **11**, 255, 277, 283 n.1, 298; **12**, 80; **14**, 81, 334
 Noori, **22**, 109; **23**, 239
 Sani, **1**, 452
 Shafeiei, **1**, 115, 203; **2**, 356; **5**, 175; **6**, 288
 Separate statement: *see also* Concurring opinion; Concurring and dissenting opinion; Declaration; Dissenting opinion; Explanatory remarks; Separate opinion *and* Supplementary opinion—
 Aldrich, **21**, 256
 Böckstiegel, **26**, 5
 Briner, **21**, 240
 Holtzmann, **22**, 218 n.2; **26**, 5; **29**, 221, 383 n.2
 Khalilian, **21**, 194, 245, 263
 Noori, **28**, 189, 243; **29**, 14, 65, 383 n.1
 Separation of issues, **2**, 2, 146, 285, 287; **3**, 297-301; **4**, 82; **5**, 54, 377
 Services, meaning of, **5**, 101, 102
 Settlement, **1**, 123-126, 140-143, 156, 157, 160-165, 181-184, 216, 217, 220-221, 327-333, 342-346, 403-410; **2**, 44-50, 90-95, 126-131, 132-137, 228-231, 261-267, 269-277, 278-280, 291-293, 305-309, 332, 333, 348-361, 364, 365, 366, 367; **3**, 34-35, 36-38, 73-75, 91-96, 119-123, 169-172, 176-180, 181-185, 186-197, 212-217, 218-224, 326-330, 338-348, 351-357, 366-371, 390-394; **4**, 20-25, 29-32, 33-38, 39-46, 47-52, 83-88, 183-191, 192-196, 197-198, 199-204, 205-209, 280-285; **5**, 76-77, 80-84, 88-89, 148-149, 150-151, 155-159, 249-250, 354-356; **6**, 1-3, 4-11, 20-26, 33-37, 38-42, 118-119, 120-124, 147-148; **7**, 209-216, 220-222, 223-224, 225-235, 236-238, 239-243, 244-246, 247-248, 249-257, 258-259, 260-268, 269-274; **8**, 11-12, 13-14, 18-19, 42-43, 66-71, 72-74, 79-80, 81-82, 83-84, 97-98, 183-188,

- 236-237, 249-352, 353-359; **9**, 6-9, 306-307, 308-309, 310-312, 347-349, 357-359; **10**, 357-365; **11**, 363-372; **12**, 385-404; **13**, 359-370; **14**, 339-349; **16**, 54-55, 317-335; **17**, 353-368; **18**, 377-382, 390; **19**, 345-374; **21**, 285-293; **22**, 365-379; **23**, 401-413; **24**, 291-305; **25**, 4-5, 301-339; **26**, 265-275; **27**, 275-281, 282-288; **28**, 389-391, 392-393, 394-400, 401-402; **29**, 395-400, 401-410, 411-419
- absence of financial obligations noted, **8**, 82
- agreement not to pursue claims, **6**, 36; **8**, 67
- amendment to, **7**, 238; **8**, 214-215; **9**, 348; **12**, 388
- applicable law, **7**, 268
- approval of Iranian bank, **3**, 193, 194, 213, 220, 359, 360; **4**, 34
- assignment of rights, **6**, 6; **12**, 394
- authority of representative, **6**, 39-41; **7**, 221; **12**, 395; **28**, 67-70
- availability of, **3**, 79
- binding nature, **6**, 22
- breach of, **7**, 215; **8**, 105, 270-271, 282; **10**, 46-53, 282-283
 —damages for, **8**, 105-106
- concurring opinion, **2**, 357, 358; **3**, 78, 358; **10**, 363-365
- conditional agreement, **7**, 213, 214, 237, 240-242, 263, 267
- conditional award, **3**, 340, 352, 358
- conditions for recording, **1**, 149-153; **3**, 78, 82, 192-194, 358
 —jurisdiction, **1**, 152
 —reasonableness, **1**, 152, 153
- confidentiality of negotiations, **2**, 356
- confidentiality of terms, **3**, 37, 74, 79, 80, 83, 169, 212, 339; **4**, 207, 209; **5**, 81, 82, 84, 88; **6**, 25, 34, 35; **7**, 210, 211, 222, 237; **8**, 185; **10**, 128, 358, 359; **12**, 388
- correction, request for, **22**, 151-154
- costs, waiver of, **18**, 381
- currency of payment, **24**, 187-190
- default, **7**, 211
- delays in payment of award, **3**, 196
- dissent to, **3**, 37, 38, 74, 78, 177, 182, 187, 192, 194, 327, 330, 352, 360; **4**, 22, 34, 84, 198, 200, 206; **5**, 77, 82, 355; **6**, 3, 21, 121; **16**, 327; **22**, 370 n.1
- documents, conformity of, **16**, 327
- effect on contract, **10**, 13-14, 17-19; **25**, 227
- enforcement, **1**, 330, 331, 406, 407; **3**, 37, 38, 74, 177, 182, 187, 194, 195, 327, 330, 353, 360; **4**, 22, 34, 41, 48, 84, 198, 200, 206; **5**, 77, 82, 355; **6**, 3, 21, 121; **10**, 18
 —Security Account, **17**, 167
- escrow payment, **7**, 210
- exception to, **7**, 220, 226-228, 230
- extinction of claims, **8**, 264
- failure to agree, **16**, 54-55; **29**, 465 n.2
- failure to implement, **10**, 13-14; **16**, 328
- form of award, **1**, 329, 330, 405
- formation of agreement, **25**, 222-227
- from beginning to end of the world, **7**, 252-254
- indemnity from costs and taxes, **12**, 392-393
- interdependence of terms, **6**, 121
- interpretation of, **10**, 283; **16**, 328; **18**, 382
 —“upon execution”, **8**, 105
- invitation to negotiate, **7**, 177-179
- joint request for award on agreed terms as basis, **19**, 366; **22**, 152
- jurisdiction of Tribunal, **1**, 161; **5**, 83, 353 modified, **6**, 120; **7**, 261; **9**, 358
- null and void, **7**, 210, 211, 213, 214
- payment to Iranian bank, **3**, 192
- performance of, **7**, 213, 214
- precedential value, **6**, 122, 124
- prejudicial to one party, **6**, 40
- ratification of, **7**, 222, 240; **8**, 19, 185, 186
- reasons omitted, **17**, 259
- reciprocal obligations of parties, **3**, 75, 80, 177, 182, 194, 195, 327, 330, 353, 360; **4**, 22, 34, 84, 198, 200, 206; **5**, 77, 82, 355; **6**, 3, 21, 121; **7**, 220; **8**, 66, 97
- release from liability, **8**, 214; **12**, 387, 388, 392, 393; **18**, 380-381
- request for—
 —necessity for agreement, **25**, 5
- revocation of, **7**, 214
- separate opinion, **18**, 382-390; **21**, 293, 294
- signature of parties, **4**, 22, 23, 39; **29**, 397
- standards for acceptance by Tribunal, **3**, 78, 82, 358; **4**, 208
- status of, **5**, 353
- suspension of contract rights, **8**, 105; **10**, 13-14

- Settlement (*cont.*)
 suspension of proceedings, **7**, 237; **18**, 380
 terms of attempted settlement not admission, **14**, 77
 third party claims, **6**, 24
 waiver of claims, **8**, 81-82
 withdrawal of, **3**, 99
 withdrawal of claims, **9**, **9**; **14**, 343
 without payment from Security Account, **7**, 236
 without prejudice, **1**, 161; **5**, 159
- Shareholder claims: *see under* Nationality of claims *and* Corporations
- Social security payments, **3**, 248, 249; **7**, 69; **9**, 132; **10**, 54, 78, 313-316; **13**, 340-343; **17**, 31 n.1, 259-264; **20**, 28; **24**, 156-161, 190-196, 200-201, 287; **25**, 42-44; **28**, 48
- clearance certificate, **20**, 13-14, 15, 28, 85, 95-97, 99, 156-158; **24**, 144-148, 157-158, 159
- contractual obligation, whether, **9**, 167, 177, 225-226; **15**, 93-94; **18**, 221-223; **24**, 157, 159; **26**, 181
- counterclaim for, **3**, 116, 167, 236; **4**, 246-248; **5**, 233, 234; **6**, 84, 85, 90, 91, 96, 174; **7**, 87; **8**, 326, 347-348; **9**, 135-136, 167, 177, 299-300; **10**, 313-316; **11**, 26, 39, 51-52, 67, 172, 184 n.1, 204-205, 248-249, 317-319, 349-355; **12**, 157, 233 n.5; **13**, 182-183, 307, 342-343; **14**, 79-80, 168, 281; **15**, 19-20, 91-94; **17**, 83, 263; **18**, 167, 197, 221-223, 297-298, 349-350; **20**, 35-36, 82, 118-119; **22**, 254, 337; **23**, 62, 215; **25**, 90, 94, 101; **26**, 83-84, 97-98, 99, 143-144, 180; **27**, 103-104, 119; **29**, 348
- effect of contract on, **6**, 91, 92; **12**, 157
- indemnity, request for, **23**, 213
- payment, evidence of, **20**, 14-15, 28, 161, 163
- withhold, liability for, **22**, 20; **26**, 77-80, 88, 94-97, 137-143
- Sole jurisdiction: *see* Forum selection clause, jurisdiction of Tribunal
- Sources of international law, **2**, 84, 196; **4**, 114; **5**, 233, 332; **8**, 397-401, 407-409; *see also* Customary international law; Treaties *and under* General principles of international tribunals, **15**, 223; **17**, 142; **18**, 216
- State practice, **15**, 223; **16**, 310-312; **17**, 142
- United Nations General Assembly Resolutions and Declarations, **10**, 185-186, 198-200; **15**, 223
- writings of scholars, **17**, 142; **18**, 216
- Sovereign equality of States, **5**, 263, 266, 304, 311, 312, 327, 331
- dual nationality and, **29**, 14, 65, 383 n.1
- Sovereign immunity, **1**, 107, 207; **2**, 144, 149, 212, 259, **4**, 115 n.2; **5**, 6, 7, 10, 16, 117
- customary international law confirming U.S. law, **28**, 133, 156, 158
- lien on property of foreign government, and, **28**, 130, 154-158
- restrictive theory, **28**, 155-156
- waiver, **28**, 156-157
- Sovereignty, **1**, 105, 106, 192, 210, 212, 213, 516; **2**, 183, 188, 205, 206, 210, 224, 353 n.1; **3**, 298, 308 n.2, 312-314; **5**, 11, 12, 19, 22, 49, 287, 314, 315, 330, 337; **7**, 47, 135, 170; **8**, 340
- Soviet Union, law of, **5**, 19
- Speculative reasoning, **6**, 71
- Stabilization clause, **9**, 178; **15**, 239-241, 243, 294, 297; **16**, 27, 64-68; **21**, 140-141, 162-163
- whether binding on government, **15**, 240-241; **16**, 65-68
- conditions, **16**, 66-67
- State—
- government as synonym, **23**, 136-137
- “political subdivision”, **23**, 384
- State-controlled entity: *see* Controlled entity
- State organ, **9**, 238-239
- State practice: *see also under* Sources of international law—
- arbitral awards, enforcement of, **18**, 124-127, 131-146
- State responsibility: *see also* Aliens, treatment of; Attribution; Expulsion *and* Public order, protection of—
- abusive practice, **2**, 188, 189; **6**, 210
- acts of bank, **9**, 238-239
- acts of officials, **6**, 202, 203; **27**, 13-14
- acts of overthrown government, **16**, 84-85
- acts of revolutionary movement, and, **17**, 102-105; **23**, 361-362; **24**, 119, 152, 234-236
- individuals, **18**, 266-273

- organ not formally recognized, **17**, 103-105
- which becomes government, **16**, 84-85, 98-100; **17**, 101-103, 143-144, 147
- attribution: *q.v.*
- breach of contract, **22**, 288 n.34
- due diligence, **2**, 78, 79, 81, 84, 89
- enforcement of contracts, **2**, 220, 221
- expropriation, **15**, 246-247; **16**, 43; **21**, 70-73
- expulsion, **17**, 100-107, 256-258
 - for effect of acts, **6**, 207; **17**, 147; **23**, 387
 - for nationals, **7**, 124
- ILC, draft articles on, **9**, 238; **16**, 83, 99, 100, 141, 143, 147-148; **17**, 100-101, 111, 141, 143, 147-148; **21**, 112 n.26; **23**, 386; **24**, 234
- international obligations, **8**, 8-9; **9**, 142 n.7; **18**, 288
- lawful measures, **2**, 257, 258; **7**, 166, 169
- legal obligations of previous government, **21**, 111
- minimum standard, **23**, 386
- non-discrimination, **23**, 387, 388
- protection of aliens, **7**, 169; **17**, 111, 143
- protection of foreign investments, **7**, 151, 152, 159, 160
- protection of property, **23**, 385-386, 392-396
- termination of contract, **17**, 148
- treaty obligations, **3**, 388; **6**, 111; **8**, 78
- unjust enrichment, **2**, 237; **8**, 390
- visa acknowledgment, **23**, 382
- Statement of claim, **1**, 134; **17**, 183 n.3
 - amendment, **1**, 173, 174 n.2, 176, 177, 392-402; **2**, 338; **3**, 11, 30, 31, 81, 82, 358, 359; **4**, 1, 101; **5**, 30, 377; **6**, 28, 29, 60, 63, 68; **8**, 126, 134-140, 297; **9**, 127; **10**, 12, 14-15, 16-17; **11**, 17; **12**, 6, 18-21, 131, 289-290, 346 n.9; **13**, 17, 97-98; **14**, 26, 90-93, 94-99, 148, 310; **16**, 304, 312; **17**, 53-57, 138-139, 253-254; **18**, 64-65; **19**, 53; **23**, 165-167, 382, 397; **24**, 270-271; **26**, 150-151, 239; **28**, 58-60, 169, 377-379; **29**, 264-265; *see also* Counterclaims, amendment of
 - change of legal theory, **6**, 60, 62, 70; **9**, 401
 - delay, **10**, 12; **17**, 253-254; **19**, 53; **24**, 271; **28**, 193-194, 378-380
 - whether substantive or procedural, **8**, 136
 - failure to include specific plea, **13**, 142, 148-150
 - preparation, **4**, 26
 - specificity, need for, **19**, 76-77
 - time limits: *see* Time limits
 - video tapes, **4**, 26
- Statement of Counterclaim, **7**, 88
- Statement of defence, **1**, 166; **5**, 138, 139
 - act of State not, **17**, 172
 - amendment of, **3**, 116
 - counterclaim, need not include clarification of, **8**, 269 n.41
 - failure to file, **2**, 1-3; **3**, 374, 375
 - preparation of, **2**, 288
 - summary nature of, **3**, 378
 - time limits: *see* Time limits, statement of defence
- Statute of limitations, **7**, 116; **8**, 136; **17**, 189, 216; **19**, 329-330, 340-341
- Stay of proceedings: *see under* Procedure
- Stock certificates, to be delivered, **10**, 253
- Subcontractor, **3**, 273, 274, 278, 279; **5**, 166
- Subjects of international law—
 - individuals—
 - right to bring claims, **18**, 283
- Subrogation, **10**, 133
- Succession: *see under* Contract; Corporations
- Summary enforcement procedures: *see* Arbitral award, basis for legal action
- Supplemental opinion—
 - Allison, **29**, 364
 - Arangio-Ruiz, **29**, 364
- Sweden, law of—
 - arbitration, **7**, 204
 - RB 13:5(2); Grade 139, **1**, 233
- Switzerland, law of—
 - Code of Obligations, **7**, 191; **20**, 228; **21**, 75 n.25, 103
 - company law, **20**, 242
 - resignation of director **20**, 230
- Taking: *see* Expropriation
- Taxes, **7**, 69; **10**, 290-298; **21**, 733-775; **24**, 200-201; **25**, 99; **29**, 284-293; *see also* Customs dues; Social Security payments
 - applicability of, **3**, 115
 - contract liability, **10**, 294-298; **11**, 94-96, 244-245; **18**, 221-223; **28**, 47-48
 - contract tax, **3**, 114

Taxes (*cont.*)

- counterclaim for, **15**, 272-279; **23**, 62, 68, 69
 - jurisdiction of Tribunal, **3**, 115, 167, 236, 252, 288; **4**, 246-248; **5**, 233, 234; **6**, 84, 85, 90, 96; **9**, 37-38, 134, 167, 177, 225-226; **10**, 54, 102, 287, 306-313, 346; **11**, 26, 39, 51-52, 172, 245, 248, 317-319, 349-356; **12**, 157-158, 233 n.5; **13**, 182, 192, 307, 343; **14**, 50-51, 168, 210; **15**, 279; **17**, 263, 319; **18**, 196-197, 221-223, 349-350; **19**, 154; **20**, 36-38, 119; **21**, 45-46, 150-152; **22**, 254, 337; **25**, 89-90, 94; **26**, 97-98, 99, 180-181; **27**, 103-104, 119; **28**, 48
 - taxes outstanding on expropriated property, **11**, 318
- deductibility of, **3**, 114, 235, 262, 264, 288; **15**, 14; **22**, 19-20
- effect of contract on, **6**, 91, 92
- enforcement of laws relating to, **5**, 233, 234; **9**, 152 n.21; **10**, 312-313, 346
- income tax, **3**, 288
- indemnity, request for, **23**, 213
- production of receipts, **3**, 368
- reimbursement of, **11**, 95-96; **20**, 90-91, 114-115
- release from liability, **14**, 47-48
- Technical Agreement with De Nederlandsche Bank N.V. (1981), **1**, 192-199, 204-212; **12**, 55
- Technical Agreement with N.V. Settlement Bank (1981), **1**, 192-199, 204-212; **12**, 55; **13**, 43-44, 59 n.14
- Appendix I, **1**, 204, 207
- Paragraph 1, **1**, 196, 198; **3**, 196; **6**, 66; **8**, 279 n.56
- Paragraph 3, **1**, 193, 194
- Technical Arrangement between Banque Centrale d'Algérie, Bank of England and Federal Reserve Bank of New York, **8**, 209 n.2; **12**, 53, 78 n.16, 192-199, 204-212; *see also* Dollar Account No.1 and Dollar Account No. 2
 - Paragraph 7, **5**, 68, 69
 - Paragraph 10, **1**, 193
- Termination of claim: *see* Settlement
- Test case, **3**, 375
- Time limits: *see also* Procedure—
 - amendment of claim, **2**, 338; **3**, 11, 30, 31;

- 6**, 60, 68; **8**, 134-140; **12**, 20; **14**, 93; **16**, 303, 304, 306-309; **17**, 53-57, 296; **22**, 215, 216-217, 234; **28**, 378-379
- arbitrator, challenge to, **20**, 234, 237; **21**, 348, 349, 352, 355, 360-364, 375-377, 379, 391-394, 399-402
- consolidation of cases, **4**, 241
- contractual, **17**, 189-190, 217, 232, 240-241
- correction of award, **5**, 73
- counterclaims, **2**, 113, 268, 283, 286-289, 347; **3**, 116, 226, 253; **4**, 182; **5**, 400; **9**, 37-38, 227; **11**, 205; **12**, 100, 225; **13**, 227-229; **17**, 57-61, 252-253, 296; **18**, 188; **20**, 6; **22**, 234-235; **24**, 131, 275; **26**, 102-103, 151-152; **27**, 154-155
- enforcement of, **3**, 85, 379
- exceptions, **2**, 315, 320
- extension of, **1**, 119, 120, 173-175, 230, 231, 320-325, 483; **2**, 3, 125, 283-290, 311, 327-331, 345-347; **3**, 41, 60, 85, 89, 90, 200, 301-303, 372-375, 377-379; **4**, 13, 17, 59, 63-67, 71-73, 76; **5**, 139, 140; **8**, 28, 39, 361; **9**, 348; **13**, 310-317; **18**, 56-57, 60-61, 73; **21**, 12
 - justification for, **3**, 84; **18**, 56-57
- failure to meet, **1**, 132, 133, 171, 226-229, 334-336, 391, 485; **2**, 3, 123, 312, 313, 317, 318, 320, 321; **3**, 85, 90, 116, 226, 253, 380, 382; **4**, 3, 4, 61, 64, 67, 73, 76, 143, 182, 214, 227; **5**, 400; **7**, 116, 117, 182; **11**, 181, 182, 287; **15**, 20; **21**, 7
 - delay by Registrar, **28**, 57
 - delay in mail, **1**, 127, 129-131, 226-229
 - excused, **2**, 317
 - failure of courier, **1**, 128-131; **2**, 313, 318; **3**, 5; **4**, 76; **21**, 3
- failure to set, **1**, 158, 159, 178-180; **4**, 66; **5**, 141-143
- fairness to parties, **28**, 61, 379
- filing of claim, **8**, 369; **9**, 4; **28**, 56-57
- filing of documents, **12**, 131-132; **17**, 98; **22**, 234
- filing of Settlement Agreement—
 - amendment, **9**, 62, 71, 348
- implied modification, **8**, 185, 186
- interest, claim for, **17**, 50-51
- new claim, **16**, 259
- notification of costs, **13**, 299; **16**, 258; **17**, 50-51

- payments from Security Account—
 —effect on, **17**, 367
 request for hearing, **22**, 208-209
 request for interpretation and correction of Award, **9**, 405
 request for revision of Award, **11**, 182; **22**, 208
 statement of defence, **2**, 283, 286-289; **3**, 85, 89, 253, 374, 375
 statutes of limitations, and, **16**, 306; **17**, 189-190, 216, 231, 240
 submission of evidence, **17**, 52; **28**, 249-250; *see also* Procedure, post-hearing submissions
 undertakings: *see* Undertakings, time limits
 Trade law, **3**, 54; **5**, 394
 Trade practice, **5**, 32, 33; **13**, 232-233; **16**, 25, 48
 applicable law, in respect of, **16**, 27
 Transfer of cases, **7**, 183, 200, 205
 Transfer of documents, **3**, 108, 119, 120
 Translation: *see* Award, language *and under* Evidence
 Treaties: *see also* Treaties (and analogous instruments)—
 customary international law, and, **10**, 192, 202; **15**, 34-35; **16**, 69, 88; **17**, 264; **21**, 120-122, 330-331
 interpretation of: *q.v.*
 invalidity—
 —duress or fraud, **15**, 214-215
 —*jus cogens*, **15**, 216
 —violation of internal laws, **3**, 303-309
 obligations—
 —municipal law, and, **19**, 287-288
 pre-existing obligations, effect on, **19**, 286-287
 reservations, **19**, 287-288
 right to invoke, **10**, 148, 150, 192
 termination—
 —evidence of, **15**, 218
 —parties' rights unaffected by, **10**, 191 n.9; **15**, 218
 Treaties (and analogous instruments)—
 Agreement between U.S. and Egypt Concerning Claims of Nationals of the United States (1976), **5**, 283, 285, 329
 Agreement Providing for Determination of Amount of Claims Against Germany, U.S.-Germany (1922), **2**, 83
 Amity, Economic Relations and Consular Rights, Iran-U.S. (1955), **1**, 313, 365, 501; **2**, 84, 161, 257, 353; **4**, 103-105, 109, 112-117, 155, 156, 174, 179; **5**, 381-383; **6**, 151, 168, 178, 200, 201 n.1, 208; **7**, 41, 47, 50, 51; **8**, 378-379, 428-450; **9**, 272-273; **10**, 106, 267; **15**, 29, 34-35, 214; **16**, 249; **17**, 143, 147; **18**, 161; **23**, 395; **26**, 227
 —and customary international law, **9**, 273; **10**, 151, 184, 192; **14**, 234; **15**, 214, 300; **16**, 69 n.19, 88-89, 238 n.5; **21**, 125
 —applicable to indirect claim, **15**, 34 n.14
 —Article II, **4**, 174 n.2; **6**, 168; **16**, 88, 89; **17**, 107
 —Article III(1), **21**, 71 n.17
 —Article IV, **2**, 353, 388; **4**, 102, 112, 114 n.1, 116, 174 n.2; **6**, 168, 200 n.2, 225 n.1; **7**, 40, 46, 51; **8**, 379, 404; **10**, 131-133, 148, 184, 192-196, 203, 204 n.38; **12**, 12; **14**, 234 n.10; **15**, 34 n.14, 219-222, 230, 231, 246, 252, 290, 292, 298; **16**, 88 n.5, 195 n.29, 239, 241; **17**, 107; **21**, 118, 161; **29**, 271
 —Article V, **6**, 183 n.1; **16**, 88 n.5
 —Article VII, **3**, 28 n.1; **5**, 382; **6**, 211, 212; **7**, 40, 46, 47
 —Article XVII, **5**, 270
 —Article XX, **4**, 174 n.2
 —Article XXI, **8**, 405
 —Article XXIII, **4**, 112, 113; **10**, 131, 190; **15**, 218
 —expropriation—
 —governing law, **16**, 25, 68-69, 195; **21**, 118-119, 125
 —expulsion, and, **16**, 88; **17**, 107, 143
 —“interests in property”, **16**, 195-196; **21**, 118-119
 —source of law, **10**, 132, 150, 184; **17**, 143
 —termination or breach of, **4**, 112-114; **5**, 381, 383; **15**, 218
 —validity, **8**, 379, 431-451; **10**, 149, 190-191; **17**, 143
 —whether binding, **5**, 381
 Claims Settlement Declaration: *see* Claims Settlement Declaration
 Convention on the Elimination of All Forms of Discrimination Against Women, **5**, 273 n.1

- Treaties (and analogous instruments) (*cont.*)
- Convention on the Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Arbitral Awards (1958) (New York), **2**, 60; **6**, 137 n.2; **18**, 138-139
 - Convention on the Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Judgments (1983), **5**, 233; **18**, 138-139
 - Convention on the Settlement of Matters Arising out of the War and Occupation of 26 May 1952, **5**, 272, 298
 - Draft Articles on Sovereign Immunity of States and State Properties, **5**, 11 n.1
 - Draft Articles on State Responsibility, **5**, 12; **12**, 318 n.4; **16**, 83, 84, 99, 100
 - Draft Code of Conduct for Transnational Corporations, **10**, 204 n.39
 - Draft Convention on Arbitral Procedure, **3**, 301 n.1
 - Draft Convention on the International Responsibility of States for Injuries to Aliens, **10**, 259 n.6
 - Draft Convention on the Protection of Foreign Property (1967), **4**, 118 n.2, 174
 - Draft Convention on Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Judgments in Civil and Commercial Matters, **9**, 152 n.21
 - European Convention on Foreign Money Liabilities (1967), **8**, 424
 - European Convention on International Commercial Arbitration (1961), **1**, 292 n.24
 - Federal Republic of Germany-Iran, Double Taxation Agreement, **16**, 223
 - General Declaration: *see* General Declaration
 - Geneva Convention providing a Uniform Law for Bills of Exchange (1930), **13**, 32-33, 69; **21**, 63 n.2
 - Geneva Convention providing a Uniform Law for Cheques (1931), **2**, 168, 235; **3**, 19; *see also* European Convention on International Commercial Arbitration
 - Germany-U.S., Treaty of Peace of Berlin (1921), **2**, 80, 83, 84
 - Hague Conventions: *see* Hague Convention on
 - Hague Rules: *see* International Convention for the Unification of Certain Rules Relating to Bills of Lading (1924), amended 1968 and 1979 *below*
 - Harvard Draft Convention on the International Responsibility of States for Injuries to Aliens (1961), **2**, 84, 89, 351, 352, 388; **4**, 115, 118 n.2, 162, 166 n.1, 173; **7**, 51
 - Harvard Draft Convention on the Responsibility of States (1929), **2**, 196, 197, 205; **5**, 326
 - Human Rights of Individuals who are not Citizens of the Country in which they live, Draft Declaration, **16**, 88-89
 - International Convention for the Unification of Certain Rules Relating to Bills of Lading (1924), amended 1968 and 1979, **12**, 143-145
 - International Monetary Fund Agreement: *see under* International Monetary Fund
 - New York Convention on the Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Arbitral Awards, **18**, 136 n.21, 138-139
 - Seoul Declaration on the Progressive Development of Principles of Public International Law Relating to a New International Economic Order, **14**, 235
 - Treaty of Neuilly, **3**, 311; **5**, 320
 - Treaty of Paris, France-Great Britain (1814), **2**, 181; **5**, 304, 312
 - Treaty of Peace, United Nations and Italy, **2**, 206; **5**, 310, 326
 - Treaty of Rome, **13**, 92
 - Treaty of Versailles (1919), **2**, 80, 83, 84, 186
 - Treaty of Washington, Great Britain-U.S. (1871), **2**, 181, 190; **5**, 305
 - United Nations Charter, **3**, 24 n.1
—Article 51, **2**, 258 n.1
 - United Nations Charter of Economic Rights and Duties of States, **4**, 105, 106, 114 n.1; **5**, 11; **7**, 170; **10**, 185, 198; **15**, 223
 - United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods, **5**, 45; **13**, 50; **19**, 34; **22**, 244, 245 n.18, 318 n.92, 329
 - United Nations Convention on the Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Arbitral Awards, **14**, 327 n.8
 - United Nations Declaration on the Establishment of a New Economic Order, **10**, 185, 198

- United Nations Declaration on the Human Rights of Individuals who are not Nationals of the Country in which they live, **14**, 20
- United Nations Declaration on Inadmissibility of Intervention into Domestic Affairs of States, **8**, 445
- United Nations Declaration on Permanent Sovereignty over Natural Resources (1962), **4**, 114 n.1; **10**, 186, 198, 204 n.38; **14**, 235; **15**, 242, 294 n.12
- United Nations Declaration on Principles of Friendly Relations **8**, 445
- Universal Declaration of Human Rights, **5**, 273 n.1
- U.S.-Iran Guaranty of Private Investments (1957), **10**, 141, 148, 151-152
- U.S.-Mexican Claims Convention (1868), **2**, 83
- U.S.-Mexican General Claims Convention (1923), **2**, 80, 83
- U.S.-Mexican Special Claims Convention (1923), **2**, 80
- U.S.-Poland Agreement (1960)—
 —Article 3, **1**, 466 n.1
- Vienna Convention: *see* Vienna Convention on the Law of Treaties
- Warsaw Convention for the Unification of Certain Rules Relating to International Carriage by Air, **17**, 230 n.5
- Treaties, interpretation of, **1**, 101-110, 190-192, 198-201, 205, 207-213, 288, 289, 292-295, 307, 308, 310; **2**, 55, 61-63, 82-87, 147, 148, 151, 160-168, 178-215, 311, 315, 320, 363, 371, 402; **3**, 305; **5**, 2, 67, 83, 253, 259, 271, 273, 277, 294, 329-333, 341-346, 351; **6**, 168; **7**, 33; **8**, 92, 95, 207-213, 295; **10**, 140; **14**, 328-330; **18**, 123; *see also* Contract, interpretation of; Jurisdiction of Tribunal, interpretation of; Declarations *and* Vienna Convention on the Law of Treaties
- aids to interpretation, **2**, 161-164, 179-215; **3**, 310; **5**, 262, 281, 290, 291, 329; **8**, 211; **19**, 288; **28**, 138
- ambiguity, effect of, **2**, 317; **5**, 287, 289, 290; **11**, 87
- applicable law, **12**, 82
- associated agreements, **12**, 51
- clear language requirement to vary existing rule, **10**, 313
- context, **17**, 166; **28**, 151
- contra proferentem* rule: *see verba ambigua accipiuntur contra proferentem below*
- “control”, **17**, 166-167, 178-179
- effectiveness, **12**, 46, 68 n.7; **14**, 330-331; **25**, 258
- equilibrium to be maintained, **12**, 54-55, 79-80
- expressio unius est exclusio alterius*, **8**, 264; **12**, 59, 78; **13**, 252; **16**, 307
- flexible, **1**, 199 n.1, 309 n.8
- generalia specialibus non derogant*, **13**, 88; **14**, 329
- good faith, principle of, **6**, 251, 270; **12**, 60-61; **14**, 330; **16**, 310
- intention of parties, **1**, 103-105, 107-110, 190, 191, 198, 201, 205-207, 210, 211, 213, 245, 246, 255, 256, 265, 266, 276, 277, 284-286, 311, 312, 489, 491, 492, 495, 497, 498, 516; **2**, 56, 166, 210, 211, 213, 223, 315, 316, 320; **3**, 303-305, 307-310, 312-315; **5**, 14, 260, 267, 270, 272, 280, 281, 288, 329, 352; **6**, 270; **7**, 33
- international claims practice, **10**, 83
- judicial precedents, **5**, 262, 271, 304-328, 331, 332
- lacunae*, **12**, 54, 58-60; **21**, 330
- language, structure and purpose, **12**, 74
- negotiating history, **2**, 161, 165, 196-198, 201, 202, 210, 212; **3**, 305-311, 313-315; **5**, 261, 300, 301, 304; **10**, 193; **12**, 75-76; **13**, 329; **16**, 239; **21**, 118
- object and purpose of provisions, **5**, 261, 268, 270, 271, 281, 284, 285; **8**, 200-201; **18**, 387; **19**, 287, 294; **28**, 149-150
- obligatio tertio non contrahitur*, **13**, 43
- ordinary meaning, **8**, 207-208; **10**, 193-195; **12**, 46; **14**, 329; **18**, 123-124; **19**, 287; **25**, 258; **28**, 150
- pacta sunt servanda*, **1**, 114, 210; **9**, 140; **13**, 231-233; **15**, 294 n.10
- State’s duty to respect contracts distinguished, **15**, 242-243
- pacta tertiis nec nocent nec prosunt*, **13**, 43
- plain language, **28**, 152
- preamble, status of, **12**, 46-48, 67-68
- preparatory work, **1**, 245, 246, 255, 256, 265, 266, 276, 277, 284-286, 310-312, 477; **3**, 303, 304, 307, 308, 315; **13**, 168; **19**, 288-290

- Treaties, interpretation of (*cont.*)
procès-verbaux, **2**, 198
 reasonable, **10**, 83
rebus sic stantibus: see Changed circumstances
 reciprocity, **1**, 106, 107; **8**, 432-441
 restrictive, **1**, 192, 198, 211-213, 309 n.8,
 480; **2**, 80, 179, 211, 223; **3**, 309, 312,
 313; **5**, 13, 93, 95, 99, 126, 281, 287,
 288, 330, 351; **7**, 135; **11**, 87; **13**, 168-
 169
specialia derogant generalibus, **1**, 104, 410 n.3;
15, 222; **21**, 121, 125
 subsequent practice, **2**, 149; **5**, 71, 268,
 271, 289, 332, 346, 347, 353; **8**, 201,
 407, 440, 447-450; **9**, 104-105, 411-413;
18, 384; **19**, 294, 304; **21**, 120-121; **28**,
 129, 151
 terms, meaning of, **3**, 311, 314, 315; **5**, 4,
 260, 267, 268, 270, 280, 281, 284, 285,
 289, 290
 useful effect principle of, **6**, 251
ut res magis valeat quam pereat, **1**, 292 n.25; **12**,
 46, 68 n.7, 89; **25**, 258
verba ambigua accipiuntur contra proferentem, **2**,
 211; **5**, 281, 286, 288, 330; **9**, 255; **10**,
 329, 331
 writings of scholars, **5**, 262, 264, 328
- Tribunal: see also International tribunals—
 absence of arbitrator: see Arbitrator, ab-
 sence of
 applicable law, **20**, 204
 arbitrary action, **6**, 232
 authority of President, **5**, 51, 52; **9**, 409-
 413
 Chambers: see also Full Tribunal below—
 —assignment of cases to, **3**, 92, 126,
 141, 237, 254, 268, 276, 292
 —authority of, **5**, 47, 53
 —composition of, **9**, 409-413
 —independence of, **5**, 251; **16**, 290
 claims: *q.v.*
 competence, **5**, 127; **6**, 52
 confidentiality of proceedings, **29**, 364-366
 dicta, **4**, 178, 180
 disclosure of documents, **21**, 354, 372-374,
 389
 discretion, **3**, 192, 207, 212, 234, 316, 339,
 362, 382 n.1; **4**, 12, 224; **5**, 262; **7**, 116;
15, 148
 duty—
 —to act in informed way, **18**, 111
 —to apply principles of law, **9**, 146
 —to avoid entering into execution of
 Award, **13**, 40
 —to avoid excessive technicality, **8**, 139
 —to avoid unjust enrichment, **15**, 257
 —to clarify aim, **7**, 121, 126
 —to clarify requests, **5**, 147
 —to determine legitimate expectation,
16, 54
 —to enforce law of Iran, **9**, 177
 —to examine jurisdiction, **9**, 34, 332
 —to execute Algiers Declarations, **8**, 65
 —to exercise equitable discretion, **16**,
 221
 —to fill omissions in UNCITRAL rules,
11, 278
 —to give reasoned decision, **10**, 330
 —to implement international law, **7**, 171
 —to respect laws of Iran, **7**, 136
 —to respect legal facts, **5**, 12
 —to respond to arguments, **5**, 289
 —to settle disputes, **14**, 64; **18**, 106, 146-
 147
 equity—
 —excluded, **18**, 334
 exceeding powers, **5**, 335
 expeditious conduct of business, **7**, 204; **8**,
 288
 expenses, **1**, 107, 108
 Full Tribunal: see also Chambers above—
 —binding nature of finding, **11**, 197
 —preemption by Chamber, **10**, 85-86
 —relinquishment of cases to, **21**, 98,
 100-102
 —residual authority, **21**, 283-284
functus officio rule (*dessaisissement de juge*), **3**,
 177, 182, 187, 195, 196, 330 n.3
 impartiality of, **5**, 36, 41, 42, 49, 86; **6**, 41,
 251, 252, 270, 271
 inherent powers, **5**, 129; **6**, 108; **7**, 219; **8**,
 117, 118; **25**, 187; **28**, 221-223; **29**, 383,
 387-390
 international character of, **5**, 261, 284,
 294-297, 299; **9**, 177, 330
 interstate nature of, **18**, 385
juge d'instruction, **2**, 285, 286, 346; **3**, 300; **5**,
 54
 jurisdiction: see Jurisdiction of Tribunal
 majority decision, **2**, 29, 113, 122, 146,
 390; **3**, 55, 199, 210, 211, 277, 293,
 295, 325; **4**, 82, 111, 159; **5**, 269, 277

- n.1; **8**, 143; **9**, 140, 409-413; **10**, 96; **18**, 47-48
- moral issues, **13**, 117, 119 n.3
- neutrality of, **5**, 15, 16, 24, 49
- not bound by parties' legal theories, **13**, 101; **17**, 50
- obligation to comply with decisions of, **9**, 394
- powers—
- to investigate, **2**, 115, 122 n.1, 153 n.1, 284, 285; **3**, 88, 89
 - to secure compliance with General Declaration, **25**, 261
- precedent, whether binding, **9**, 169, 216
- President—
- absence, **21**, 282
 - appointment of, **21**, 201-203, 309-317
 - powers, **21**, 311-312
- quorum, **1**, 117
- refusal of claims, responsibility for, **19**, 178, 181, 183, 184, 185, 193, 195, 199
- statements contrary to fact, **5**, 36, 37
- suspension of proceedings, **7**, 281, 289, 301-302; **8**, 64
- ultra petitis*, **13**, 41, 43
- ultra vires* conduct, **3**, 125-129, 140-144, 146, 297-301, 302 n.2, 315, 324; **5**, 335, 336; **6**, 252, 271; **13**, 41, 43; **18**, 48
- workload, **4**, 68, 69, 71; **7**, 203; **8**, 415 n.23
- Tribunal Rules—
- Introductory Rules, Article 3, **1**, 431
 - Article 1, **19**, 314
 - Article 2, **1**, 127, 128, 130, 226, 228, 337, 398; **7**, 275; **8**, 54 n.4, 134; **11**, 183, 287; **13**, 54; **17**, 332, 335, 338, 341, 344, 347; **19**, 180, 183, 186, 189, 192, 195, 198; **21**, 3, 8, 361, 370, 376, 379, 391; **23**, 245, 248, 251, 254, 257; **25**, 237, 274; **28**, 57
 - Article 3, **2**, 121
 - Article 4, **1**, 167; **2**, 36; **28**, 219-220, 223-224
 - Article 5, **9**, 407
 - Article 6, **1**, 113, 511-514
 - Article 7, **1**, 113
 - Article 8, **1**, 113
 - Article 9, **1**, 113, 114; **20**, 179, 203, 204-206, 220, 221, 222, 273, 276, 278-279, 282-283, 285, 324; **21**, 391; **24**, 310, 312, 314, 316, 317, 318
 - Articles 9-12, **21**, 312; **24**, 309, 311, 312, 316, 323, 324
 - Article 10, **1**, 112-115, 509, 512, 514, 516-518; **3**, 209; **20**, 183, 184, 220, 233, 241, 273, 278-279, 282, 315; **21**, 318, 355, 390, 391, 395; **24**, 324
 - Article 10-12, **20**, 206-208
 - Article 11, **1**, 112-115, 509, 512, 516, 517; **20**, 183, 184, 187, 188, 234, 266, 315; **21**, 318, 348, 350, 352, 360, 375, 379, 391, 392, 393, 395, 399; **24**, 319, 320; **27**, 297, 312
 - Article 12, **1**, 112-115, 509, 512-514, 516-518; **20**, 181, 183; **27**, 297
 - Article 13, **3**, 126, 139, 209 n.4, 215; **9**, 409-413; **10**, 96; **14**, 271 n.2, 312, 353, 354; **16**, 284; **19**, 106, 117, 162, 164, 167-169, 170; **21**, 282, 393; **23**, 234; **26**, 5, 150, 189; **27**, 293-336
 - Amendment to, **7**, 56, 92; **14**, 271 n.2
 - Article 14, **3**, 209 n.4, 316 n.3; **4**, 214; **5**, 362; **7**, 56, 183; **20**, 238
 - Article 15, **1**, 167, 306; **2**, 54, 59 n.1, 122 n.1; **3**, 88, 362, 372, 387, 389; **4**, 64, 70, 95; **7**, 126; **8**, 115-116; **10**, 109; **13**, 130; **14**, 71; **17**, 45; **18**, 111, 283; **21**, 282, 393; **22**, 209; **25**, 187, 276; **27**, 308 n.5; **28**, 6, 380; **29**, 370
 - Article 17, **1**, 234; **2**, 368; **4**, 206; **8**, 54; **10**, 272; **13**, 54; **17**, 62; **21**, 10, 293; **28**, 384
 - Article 18, **1**, 134, 167, 396; **3**, 378; **4**, 26; **7**, 88; **9**, 109; **17**, 254; **19**, 313, 314; **21**, 6, 10
 - advisory, **9**, 109
 - Article 19, **1**, 120, 159, 167, 171, 175, 179, 231, 492, 498; **2**, 36, 70, 113, 268, 289; **3**, 116, 226, 253, 374, 377, 378; **4**, 143, 182, 227; **5**, 400; **6**, 83, 101; **7**, 88, 116; **8**, 428-429; **9**, 38, 167, 168, 227; **10**, 108, 308, 310; **11**, 135; **12**, 100; **13**, 83 n.31, 225, 228; **14**, 281; **15**, 20; **17**, 57, 60-61, 254; **19**, 313, 314; **21**, 146, 147; **23**, 188, 353, 354; **24**, 131; **25**, 13; **26**, 151-152; **27**, 154
 - Article 20, **1**, 309 n.9, 393, 395, 399-401; **2**, 338; **3**, 11, 31; **4**, 101; **5**, 378; **6**, 28, 60, 63, 68, 70, 102; **8**, 137, 297 n.16; **9**, 127; **10**, 12, 16-17; **11**, 17, 108; **12**, 6, 20, 100, 131, 289; **13**, 97, 228; **14**, 26, 90, 95, 148, 308, 310; **16**, 302, 306, 310; **17**, 55, 138, 254; **18**, 64; **19**, 53, 60, 76;

Tribunal Rules (*cont.*)

22, 216, 234; **23**, 166, 382, 397; **24**, 131, 270-271; **26**, 150, 239; **28**, 58-60, 169, 192-194, 377, 379; **29**, 269

Article 21, **1**, 284, 285, 292, 294, 308, 320, 334, 335; **7**, 136; **8**, 44; **13**, 162; **17**, 184; **18**, 80-81, 231

Article 22, **3**, 382 n.1; **17**, 45; **18**, 187; **29**, 377

Article 23, **17**, 45

Article 24, **1**, 323, 464, 477; **2**, 115, 121, 122, 300, 389; **3**, 20, 294; **4**, 58, 80, 268; **5**, 22; **6**, 210; **9**, 244; **11**, 274, 327; **13**, 54-55; **16**, 106-107; **17**, 47, 263, 285; **18**, 105, 111, 325; **20**, 87; **24**, 23; **25**, 275 n.6; **27**, 52; **28**, 249, 287-288

Article 25, **1**, 306, 458, 484, 485; **2**, 122; **3**, 381; **5**, 59 n.1; **11**, 274, 276, 278, 281; **13**, 326 n.4; **14**, 197-198, 200, 291; **17**, 52, 62-63; **19**, 113-115; **23**, 342; **25**, 7; **27**, 153; **29**, 245, 259, 313

Article 26, **1**, 154, 390; **2**, 60, 61, 65, 370, 371, 402; **3**, 60, 175; **4**, 7, 58; **5**, 128; **6**, 140; **8**, 47, 65, 218, 275, 278 n.55, 280; **13**, 176, 177, 196, 257, 258-259; **16**, 197 n.37; **18**, 122 n.3; **21**, 4

Article 27, **1**, 235; **4**, 95, 158; **8**, 276 n.31; **9**, 34-35; **13**, 351; **16**, 190, 198, 245; **24**, 24, 26

Article 28, **1**, 324; **3**, 85, 363, 382 n.2; **8**, 40; **10**, 179; **11**, 181; **17**, 46, 254; **18**, 89, 187; **23**, 265, 283, 286; **25**, 230, 236; **26**, 191; **29**, 377

Article 29, **2**, 101, 122; **8**, 115-116; **27**, 52, 210-213

Article 30, **9**, 410, 412; **25**, 6

Article 31, **1**, 200 n.2, 323, 424, 429, 449 n.1; **2**, 29; **3**, 55; **4**, 82, 159; **9**, 410; **12**, 233 n.2, 268 n.9; **16**, 238 n.4, 334; **18**, 47; **19**, 106, 167, 170; **21**, 256, 349, 366, 367-368, 387, 394; **23**, 218 n.4; **29**, 364

Article 32, **1**, 330, 331, 406, 420, 422, 449, 452, 454; **2**, 101, 333, 365, 367; **3**, 37, 74, 79, 83, 109, 118, 155, 168, 169, 212, 238, 255, 269, 293, 294, 339, 365; **4**, 180, 198, 206, 209; **5**, 81, 84, 252; **6**, 34, 109, 268; **7**, 183, 210, 222; **8**, 114, 185; **9**, 400; **10**, 152, 358; **12**, 21, 119 n.4, 388, 394; **14**, 10, 174; **15**, 187; **16**, 256; **19**, 163; **21**, 338, 349, 352, 375; **26**, 6, 189, 259, 260; **29**, 23, 387, 397, 402, 413

Article 33, **16**, 256; **18**, 334

Article 34, **1**, 140, 149, 150-153, 156, 160, 161, 163, 182-184, 216, 220, 221, 328-331, 342, 343, 404-406, 409; **2**, 45, 90, 126, 133, 134, 229, 262, 269, 279, 292, 306, 333, 348, 356, 357, 364, 367; **3**, 35, 37, 38, 74, 75, 78, 92, 119, 141, 169, 176, 181, 182, 187, 192, 194-196, 213, 219, 327, 328, 330, 338, 352, 353, 360, 390-392; **4**, 21, 22, 29, 30, 33, 34, 42, 47, 49, 83, 85, 86, 183, 185, 193, 194, 197-201, 205, 206, 282; **5**, 74, 76, 77, 80, 82, 149, 151, 156, 250, 355; **6**, 2, 3, 5, 21, 23, 34, 39, 121, 147; **7**, 210, 221, 224, 227, 236, 237, 242, 245, 248, 250, 253, 259, 262, 264, 269; **8**, 12, 14, 16, 18, 43, 67, 73, 80, 82, 84, 97, 184, 186, 187, 215, 237, 349, 354, 361; **9**, 8, 63, 71, 185, 204, 205, 307, 309, 312, 348, 358; **10**, 358, 359; **11**, 365; **12**, 394; **13**, 361; **14**, 342; **16**, 294, 317, 319, 320; **17**, 61, 355, 362, 363; **18**, 63, 93-94, 377, 378; **19**, 310, 345, 346, 352, 353, 354, 361, 362, 367; **21**, 296-299, 302; **22**, 208, 365, 366, 372, 373; **23**, 403, 407, 409; **25**, 5; **26**, 252; **27**, 275, 282, 284; **28**, 222, 316-317, 376, 381, 389, 390, 393, 394, 401, 402; **29**, 188, 192, 196, 200, 204, 208, 213

Article 35, **3**, 364; **4**, 60; **5**, 74; **8**, 115; **9**, 405, 406; **11**, 182-183, 274, 287; **12**, 305, 307, 388; **13**, 327-328; **14**, 70 n.6, 101-102, 173-175, 256-257, 261-262; **16**, 282-284; **19**, 171-173, 318; **22**, 208; **25**, 187; **26**, 186-187, 188, 258, 260; **27**, 195, 270-271

Article 36, **3**, 364; **4**, 60, 81, 82, 111; **5**, 73, 74; **6**, 269; **8**, 117 n.11, 133; **9**, 405, 406; **11**, 182-183, 274, 283-284, 285-286, 300; **12**, 306; **13**, 93-94; **14**, 70 n.6, 101, 173-175, 256; **16**, 282-284; **18**, 76-77, 114; **19**, 171-175, 253, 255; **20**, 171; **21**, 293; **22**, 153, 208; **23**, 122-125, 230, 231; **25**, 187, 188, 275; **26**, 186-187, 258, 261; **27**, 195, 264-265, 268, 271; **28**, 308; **29**, 387

Article 37, **3**, 364; **4**, 18; **5**, 73, 74; **8**, 53, 116-117; **9**, 406; **11**, 182-183; **13**, 324, 327; **14**, 70 n.6, 257-258, 280-281; **16**, 110, 282-284; **18**, 76-77; **19**, 253, 256, 318, 319-320; **22**, 208; **25**, 187, 274; **26**,

- 258, 267; **27**, 195, 271; **28**, 51, 196; **29**, 294, 387
- Article 38, **1**, 414, 447, 451; **2**, 12, 113, 259, 385, 400; **3**, 33, 58, 71, 253, 275, 291; **4**, 79; **5**, 231; **7**, 47, 88, 197; **8**, 330; **9**, 60, 242; **10**, 34, 35, 316; **11**, 43; **14**, 282; **16**, 111; **25**, 109, 176; **26**, 183, 260; **27**, 260, 263
- Article 40, **1**, 414, 447, 451, 508; **2**, 12, 40, 113, 245, 259, 385, 400; **3**, 33, 58, 71, 253, 275, 391; **4**, 79; **6**, 217; **7**, 47, 197; **8**, 330, 331; **9**, 60; **10**, 34, 35, 103; **11**, 43; **12**, 38-39; **16**, 254, 281; **21**, 19; **23**, 229; **25**, 109, 176; **26**, 183, 260; **27**, 260; **29**, 120
- Article 41, **2**, 75, 76; **3**, 166; **4**, 92, 93, 158; **5**, 186; **8**, 41, 47, 331; **10**, 21, 35
- interpretation, **16**, 295
- travaux préparatoires*, **27**, 317-322, 324, 332
- parties' agreement on, **5**, 268
- Section II, **21**, 309
- violation of, **4**, 81; **6**, 70
- Tribunal Staff Rules—
- Article 1, **16**, 331, 332
- Article 9, **16**, 331
- UNCITRAL Rules, **20**, 210, 235 n.4, 247-248; **27**, 293-336; *see also* Tribunal Rules *travaux préparatoires*, **20**, 247, 315
- UNCTAD, **8**, 409
- Undertakings, **12**, 50-52
- Paragraph 1, **12**, 50
- Paragraph 2, **6**, 66
- Paragraph 2(A), **5**, 67; **10**, 83; **12**, 55, 72
- Paragraph 2(B), **1**, 137 n.1; **2**, 312-321; **3**, 3-6, 381; **5**, 58, 61, 67-70, 71; **8**, 197-203, 203-206; **9**, 97-106; **12**, 55, 72, 77; **16**, 293 n.4, 294; **29**, 187, 191, 195, 199-200, 203-204, 207-208, 212
- ambiguity, **8**, 198-200, 205
- interpretation, Tribunal's jurisdiction, **8**, 206-213; **9**, 104-106
- object and purpose of, **12**, 50, 73 n.4
- procedural requirements, **2**, 313-319; **3**, 5, 6
- time limits, **2**, 313-319; **3**, 5, 6
- Undue influence, **21**, 52
- Unequal bargaining power, **3**, 320, 325
- Unilateral commitments, binding nature, **14**, 321-323
- United Kingdom—
- arbitration law, **20**, 213-214, 242 n.18
- interest on debt, **2**, 12, 27
- law of, **5**, 7, 8, 19; **6**, 136
- Misrepresentation Act (1967), **3**, 30
- Oil and Undersea Pipeline Act (1975), **7**, 168
- Sale of Goods Act 1979, **19**, 32 n.16, 33
- United Nations, **7**, 170, 171
- Charter, Article 11, **10**, 186 n.19
- Security Council Resolution 598 of 20 July 1987, **19**, 293
- United States—
- duty to examine validity of claims, **5**, 85
- Foreign Claims Settlement Commission, **5**, 350; **10**, 140; **12**, 23; **18**, 273 n.46
- nationality of corporation, proof of, **1**, 456-474
- United States, courts of—
- expropriation, **14**, 236
- injunction, **3**, 267
- John Doe action, **3**, 15, 25
- jurisdiction, **9**, 136-137
- stay of proceedings, **5**, 154, 344 n.1
- termination of claims, **2**, 56, 62; **9**, 136-137
- need to contest lien, and, **28**, 129-130, 152-153
- United States, law of, **1**, 459, 460, 464, 467-474, 479-481
- Agricultural Foreign Investment Disclosure Act (1978), **1**, 472
- antitrust, **13**, 83-86
- arbitration, **3**, 210, 211, 295; **20**, 207, 215, 216, 243-244, 253-254, 274-275, 278, 305-314
- Arbitration Act, **20**, 309, 310-311, 312-313
- Arms Export Control Act, **19**, 289-293
- Atomic Energy Act 1954, **28**, 134
- Bankruptcy Act, **8**, 257-259; **19**, 118
- California—
- Civil Code, **14**, 229
- Code of Civil Procedure, **6**, 102
- Constitution, **7**, 204
- Carriage of Goods by Sea Act, **12**, 145
- citizenship, **5**, 270
- Code (U.S.C.), **10**, 122; **17**, 22 n.4, 217-218; **25**, 204 n.11
- Code of Ethics for Arbitrators in Commercial Disputes, **7**, 180 n.1, 204
- Code of Federal Regulations, **7**, 192; **11**, 176; **17**, 217

- United States, law of (*cont.*)
 Code of Judicial Conduct, **20**, 275, 278, 310
 Constitution, **5**, 296
 —Article II(2), **3**, 307 n.1
 —Article VI, **4**, 114
 contract, **3**, 163; **6**, 196, 274
 corporations, **7**, 205; **21**, 77
 Domestic International Sales Corporation, **3**, 40; **7**, 186, 205
 Executive Order of 14 November 1979 (freezing Iranian assets), **7**, 192; **13**, 52 n.7; **19**, 288, 289-293; **23**, 206-207
 Executive Order 12205 of 7 April 1980, **29**, 340
 Executive Order 12211 of 17 April 1980, **17**, 190-191, 233; **23**, 391
 Executive Order 12281, **28**, 125, 126-127, 129, 151
 Executive Order 12294 of 24 February 1981, **12**, 287
 Executive Orders Prohibiting Transactions with Iran, **2**, 249, 251, 255 n.1; **5**, 60, 61; **6**, 28; **13**, 28; **19**, 216-217, 247; **29**, 340-342
 —disposal of blocked property, **19**, 217-218
 Export on Administration Act 1979, **28**, 134
 extraterritorial effect, **8**, 258-259
 Federal Communications Act (1934), **1**, 468
 Federal Rules of Civil Procedure
 —Rule 13(a), **6**, 101; **13**, 78-83
 —Rule 15, **8**, 136 n.3; **16**, 311 n.19
 —Rule 17, **16**, 310-311
 —Rule 41, **1**, 233
 Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, **12**, 218
 Foreign Sovereign Immunities Act (1976), **2**, 148; **10**, 205 n.40; **28**, 130, 157-158
 government agencies, **5**, 8-11
 Immigration and Nationality Acts, **2**, 222; **5**, 100, 102; **22**, 149; **25**, 64 n.5, 169-171; **26**, 41, 49, 50, 51
 International Claims Settlement Act, **5**, 346 n.1
 International Investment Survey Act (1976), **1**, 460
 Iranian Assets Control Regulations, **2**, 248, 251, 252, 255 n.1; **5**, 14 n.1, 60; **13**, 52 n.7, 90; **24**, 39
 Merchant Marine Acts (1920 and 1936), **1**, 471
 military equipment—
 —export, **19**, 289-293
 non-profit corporations, **5**, 345; **10**, 325
 Nuclear Non-Proliferation Act 1978, **28**, 134
 offset, **21**, 74 n.25
 partnership, **3**, 161
 receivership, **21**, 69
 Restatement of Agency (Second), **19**, 126, 135 n.14; **23**, 146 n.9
 Restatement of Conflict of Laws (Second), **7**, 99 n.1
 Restatement of Foreign Relations Law (Revised) (Draft) (1986), **10**, 202 n.35
 Restatement of Foreign Relations Law (Second) (Revised) (Tentative Final Draft) (1985), **11**, 40
 Restatement of Foreign Relations Law (Second) (1965), **2**, 84; **5**, 297; **7**, 169; **8**, 135, 397-399; **9**, 142 n.7; **18**, 388
 Restatement of Foreign Relations Law (Third), **19**, 56 n.6; **23**, 387
 Restatement of the Law of Contracts, **13**, 50-51; **24**, 86
 Restatement of the Law of Contracts (Second), **28**, 209
 Restatement of the Law of Restitution, **12**, 379
 Restatement of Trusts (Second), **10**, 239 n.6
 Rules for the ICC Court of Arbitration, **7**, 204
 Shipping Act (1916), **1**, 471
 Securities Act (1933), **2**, 148 n.1
 Statute of Limitations, **17**, 216-219, 231, 240
 Tax Reform Act (1984), **7**, 205
 Tentative Final Draft Restatement, Foreign Relations Law (Revised) (1985), **9**, 275
 Treasury Regulations, **5**, 14; **25**, 256-262, 263; **28**, 124-125, 127-137
 Uniform Commercial Code, **4**, 268; **5**, 45; **7**, 99, 102, 109, 113, 114; **8**, 140
 —§1-105, **22**, 287 n.33
 —§1-106, **3**, 57 n.2
 —§1-201, **3**, 20 n.2
 —§2-204, **3**, 48
 —§2-206, **3**, 50
 —§2-207, **3**, 49

- §2-208, **13**, 51-52
- §2-235, **13**, 51
- §2-240, **7**, 109 n.2
- §2-301(a), **12**, 300 n.4
- §2-313, **19**, 31, 32
- §2-319, **7**, 100 n.2
- §2-325, **7**, 109
- §2-504, **7**, 100 n.2
- §2-509, **7**, 100
- §2-602, **7**, 101 n.1
- §2-609, **22**, 318 n.92
- §2-612, **13**, 50 n.4
- §2-703, **7**, 110 n.1; **13**, 50 n.4
- §2-706, **7**, 110 n.1, 111, 114 n.1; **22**, 245 n.18
- §2-708, **7**, 111; **26**, 165
- §2-709, **3**, 52, 56
- §2-710, **3**, 52, 56; **7**, 111
- §2-714, **19**, 33, 39 n.35
- §3-122, **7**, 115; **21**, 44
- §3-302, **2**, 235; **3**, 20 n.2; **7**, 99
- §3-305, **3**, 20 n.2; **7**, 99, 100 n.1
- §3-307, **3**, 20
- §3-309, **3**, 51
- §3-413, **2**, 168; **3**, 19
- §3-506, **3**, 20 n.2
- §3-507, **2**, 169
- Uniform Partnership Act, **11**, 313, 348
- Unjust enrichment, **1**, 287, 309 n.9; **2**, 155, 234-239; **3**, 30-32, 278, 279; **4**, 231, 232, 278, 279; **5**, 171, 172; **6**, 168, 169, 172, 177, 213, 215; **8**, 60, 390; **9**, 56-58, 401, 402-403; **10**, 107, 171; **11**, 238, 335-336, 351; **12**, 352-356, 363, 375-380; **13**, 101, 115, 116, 117, 119 n.3, 120; **14**, 180-189; **15**, 268-269; **16**, 19; **18**, 222, 309-310, 323-324, 347; **19**, 139, 142, 146, 148, 150, 152, 295; **22**, 354; **23**, 146; **26**, 26-27, 251; **28**, 16, 85-87, 205-208, 215
- Unlawful acts, 6, 169
- Valuation: *see under* Expropriation, compensation
- Video tapes: *see* Statement of claim, video tapes
- Vienna Convention on the Law of Treaties (1969), **1**, 190, 205, 209, 289; **5**, 281, 351, 353; **8**, 443; **9**, 256; **12**, 68 n.7, 82
- Article 2, **19**, 287
- Article 12, **1**, 200
- Article 19, **19**, 287-288
- Article 26, **1**, 109; **12**, 61; **13**, 231
- Article 27, **1**, 490, 495; **3**, 304, 305
- Article 31, **1**, 109, 198, 200, 211, 288, 307; **2**, 82, 147, 149, 160, 161, 209, 210; **3**, 305 n.1, 310, 312 n.1; **5**, 83, 259, 260, 265, 273, 279, 281, 289, 290, 329-332, 341, 346; **8**, 92, 95, 201 n.12, 207, 295, 440, 447; **10**, 193 n.12; **11**, 87; **12**, 46, 51, 74, 89, 273; **13**, 168; **14**, 328; **16**, 310; **18**, 123, 385; **19**, 287, 294, 304; **25**, 258, 259; **28**, 129, 151 n.7
- Article 32, **1**, 109, 211 n.3, 288, 307; **2**, 160; **3**, 305 n.1, 310; **5**, 259, 279, 280; **11**, 46; **13**, 168; **15**, 221; **19**, 288
- Article 33, **11**, 8, 9, 36, 46; **12**, 82; **22**, 295
- Article 34, **13**, 43-44
- Article 45, **4**, 112 n.3, 113
- Article 46, **1**, 490, 495; **3**, 304-306
- Article 47, **1**, 489, 495; **3**, 304, 306
- Article 49, **15**, 215
- Article 51, **15**, 215
- Article 52, **15**, 215
- Article 53, **15**, 216
- Article 54, **4**, 112 n.3; **10**, 191
- Article 60, **2**, 257
- Article 62, **1**, 314; **4**, 112 n.3; **8**, 443-444; **9**, 122; **15**, 217
- Article 65, **4**, 112 n.3; **8**, 444; **10**, 191
- Article 67, **4**, 112 n.3; **10**, 191
- Article 70, **10**, 191 n.9
- Visa—
 - suspension of, **23**, 382, 385, 390-392
- Warranty—
 - breach, **19**, 12-14, 31-38
 - implied, **19**, 31 n.16
 - testing to confirm specifications, distinguished, **19**, 14
- Wholly-owned subsidiary, **7**, 206; *see also under* Nationality of claim, corporations
 - testing to confirm specifications, distinguished, **19**, 14
- Withdrawal of action: *see* Claims, withdrawal of
- Witnesses: *see under* Procedure
- Words and phrases—
 - a rubro ad nigrum*, **8**, 231
 - acta jure gestionis*, **1**, 419
 - actio ex contractu*, **18**, 139
 - actio non datur non damnificato*, **13**, 116
 - “actions in response to”, **28**, 122-123

Words and phrases (*cont.*)

actor incumbit onus probandi, **1**, 209, 420, 464; **18**, 216
allegans contraria non audiendus est, **1**, 318 n.17;
 see also Estoppel
alternativa petitio non est audienda, **6**, 70
amiable compositeur, **21**, 368
causa proxima non remota inspicitur, **3**, 249
communis opinio juris, **2**, 197; **5**, 300; **8**, 387;
10, 185, 200; **14**, 236
compensation légale, **21**, 74 n.25
consensus ad idem, **24**, 182
contra proferentem, **1**, 214
culpa in contrahendo, **3**, 30; **5**, 248
damnum emergens, **2**, 387 n.1; **10**, 189; **15**,
 248, 268; **21**, 330
delegata potestas non potest delegari, **27**, 325
dessaisissement de juge, **3**, 177, 182, 187, 195,
 196, 330 n.3
dicta, **4**, 178, 180
dies certus quando, **21**, 64 n.3
dies incertus quando, **21**, 64 n.3
ei qui affirmat, non ei qui negat, incumbit probatio,
20, 266
eiusdem generis, **2**, 79, 86, 87; **5**, 3; **23**, 240
ex aequo et bono, **12**, 82; **21**, 368
ex malo jus non oritur, **8**, 444-447
ex parte, **3**, 387
ex proprio motu, **24**, 27
exceptio non adimpleti contractus, **22**, 304, 317-
 323
exequatur, **6**, 133, 135, 138, 139; **18**, 118,
 122, 127, 137, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143,
 149 n.66
expressio unius exclusio alterius est, **5**, 268; **8**,
 264; **12**, 59, 78; **13**, 252; **16**, 27, 307
faute quasi-délictuelle, **3**, 30
force majeure: q.v.
forum non conveniens, **7**, 137; **8**, 266
functus officio, **3**, 177, 182, 187, 195, 196,
 330 n.3
generalia specialibus non derogant, **13**, 88; **14**,
 329
gestion d'affaire, **7**, 164
in absentia, **22**, 253
in jure, non remota causa, sed proxima spectatur,
11, 48
 “Iranian properties”, **28**, 125-141
juge d'instruction, **2**, 285, 286, 346; **3**, 300; **5**,
 54
jus cogens, **15**, 216

jus imperii, **10**, 313; **17**, 264
jus sanguinis, **2**, 181, 184, 185; **5**, 274, 305
jus soli, **2**, 181, 184; **5**, 274, 305
lacunae, **21**, 330
lex est dictamen rationis, **21**, 365
lex loci actus, **21**, 63 n.2
lex loci contractus, **21**, 63 n.2
lex non cogit ad impossibilia, **18**, 328
lex specialis, **8**, 378, 428-428; **21**, 121, 125,
 330
locum tenens, **6**, 6, 72, 239, 240; **7**, 172; **18**,
 262
locus regit actum, **21**, 63 n.2; **22**, 161
locus standi, **7**, 120, 123, 124, 135, 198, 199;
9, 326-333; **10**, 45-46, 148, 325; **11**, 86,
 213, 311-313; **14**, 34; **15**, 195; **16**, 12-16,
 300-303, 305, 310-312, 329; **17**, 263; **18**,
 166, 209; **20**, 266; **21**, 103, 339-340
lucrum cessans, **2**, 387 n.1; **15**, 249-251, 258-
 259, 270, 305; **21**, 330
mutatis mutandis, **21**, 3, 6
note en délibéré, **4**, 61
nullus commodum capere de sua injuria propria, **6**,
 228
obligatio tertio non contrahitur, **13**, 43
oeuvres préparatoires, **20**, 247, 276
onus probandi, **25**, 116
opinio juris, **21**, 121
ordre public, **2**, 221; **3**, 14
pacta sunt servanda, **1**, 114, 210; **9**, 140; **13**,
 231-233; **15**, 294 n.10
pacta tertiis nec nocent nec prosunt, **13**, 43
pendente lite, **5**, 113
période suspect, **22**, 136 n.4
persona standi, **5**, 273, 274
probandit necessitas incumbit illi qui agit, **18**, 325
procès-verbaux, **2**, 198
proprio motu, **3**, 298; **5**, 371; **9**, 333; **14**, 61
quantum meruit: q.v.
quantum valebat, **4**, 234
ratione materiae, **5**, 278
ratione personae, **5**, 278
ratione temporis, **5**, 278
rebus sic stantibus: see Changed circumstances
res derelicta, **6**, 173
res inter alios acta, **13**, 122
res judicata, **1**, 170, 171, 287; **2**, 56-59, 61,
 63, 64 n.2, 66, 98, 311, 371; **4**, 16, 73
 n.1, 233 n.1; **6**, 227 n.2; **11**, 141; **12**,
 174, 367; **15**, 196; **21**, 295; **27**, 266
res litigiosae, **27**, 266

INDEX

483

- restitutio in integrum*, **6**, 157, 170; **8**, 385, 395-398; **10**, 201, 204 n.39; **15**, 247, 255, 262, 265, 266
- société simple*, **21**, 103
- stare decisis*, **8**, 141; **9**, 170
- sua sponte*, **5**, 146; **6**, 41, 177; **7**, 116; **22**, 107, 299
- sub silentio*, **20**, 263, 327
- sui generis*, **4**, 116 n.1
- tahâtur*, **21**, 74 n.25
- travaux préparatoires*, **20**, 247, 276, 315
- ultra petitio*, **13**, 41, 43
- ultra vires*, **2**, 24; **3**, 125-129, 140-144, 146, 297-301, 302 n.2, 315, 324; **5**, 335, 336; **6**, 252, 271; **13**, 41, 43; **18**, 48; **21**, 400; **22**, 296
- ut res magis valeat quam pereat*, **1**, 292 n.25; **12**, 46, 68 n.7, 89; **25**, 258
- venire contra factum proprium*, **20**, 155
- verba ambigua accipiuntur contra proferentem*, **2**, 211; **5**, 281, 286, 288, 330; **9**, 225, 371, 393-394; **10**, 329, 331